

Auckland Regional Public Transport Plan 2010



Auckland Regional
Transport Authority

www.arta.co.nz



Published in June 2010 by:
The Auckland Regional Transport Authority
Private Bag 92 236
Auckland, New Zealand

This document is available on the ARTA website: www.arta.co.nz

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	ii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	iii
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Purpose of the Regional Public Transport Plan.....	1
1.2 Scope of this Plan	1
1.3 Plan contents.....	1
2 STRATEGIC CONTEXT	3
2.1 Statutory context	3
2.2 Giving effect to the RLTS	3
2.3 Contribution to PTMA principles.....	5
2.4 Local Government Reform	5
2.5 Matters taken into account	5
2.6 Assisting the transport disadvantaged	6
3 TRANSFORMING AUCKLAND'S PUBLIC TRANSPORT SYSTEM	8
3.1 Background.....	8
3.2 Planning responses	8
3.3 Planning for the future.....	11
3.4 Strategic alignment.....	12
3.5 Public transport funding.....	12
4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT OBJECTIVES	14
5 POLICIES AND ACTIONS	18
5.1 Network structure.....	18
5.2 Network integration.....	21
5.3 Assisting the transport disadvantaged	21
5.4 Service reliability.....	22
5.5 Vehicle quality	24
5.6 Fare levels	24
5.7 Integrated fares and ticketing.....	26
5.8 Branding and communication	27
5.9 Infrastructure.....	28
5.10 Procurement.....	28
5.11 Commercial services.....	29
5.12 Funding and prioritisation	30
6 DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	31
6.1 Service level guidelines.....	31
6.2 Service descriptions: scheduled public transport services	33
6.3 Targeted services.....	34
6.4 Vehicle quality and performance standards.....	35
6.5 Other services.....	35
7 MONITORING AND REVIEW	36
7.1 Detailed service design.....	36
7.2 KPIs and reporting	37
7.3 Future plan reviews.....	37
7.4 Policy on significance	38
APPENDIX 1: GIVING EFFECT TO THE RLTS	39
APPENDIX 2: CONTRIBUTION TO PTMA PRINCIPLES	42
APPENDIX 3: DETAILED SERVICE DESCRIPTIONS	43
APPENDIX 4: SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	101
APPENDIX 5: TARGETED SCHOOL SERVICES	102
GLOSSARY	132

FOREWORD

ARTA's mission is to deliver a world-class transport system that makes Auckland an even better place to live, work and play. An important part of this mission is the development of a world-class public transport system. Since its formation in 2004, the Auckland Regional Transport Authority (ARTA) has been working hard to respond to the challenges of providing Aucklanders with a transport system that can truly contribute to improving the quality of life for our growing population, building Auckland's economic competitiveness, and contributing to a more sustainable future.

Much has already been achieved. With the support of its central and local government partners, ARTA has embarked on a programme of systematic improvements to the region's public transport system. The passenger rail network is being upgraded, and the Northern Busway was opened in 2008. The region has invested in new vehicles, and has commenced the purchase of a fleet of new electric trains. Rail and Busway stations are being improved, bus priority lanes implemented, and ferry infrastructure developed. These infrastructure improvements are being supported by increased service levels throughout the network.

In response to these initiatives, passenger volumes have increased markedly. A total of 58.6 million trips were made in the year to June 2009, a 7.7 % increase on the previous year and the highest level of public transport use in Auckland since the mid 1980s.

To achieve our objectives, however, public transport needs to make a much bigger contribution. This will require a step change in public transport performance.

This Regional Public Transport Plan represents an important development towards achieving this step change. It presents ARTA's public transport service policies, and sets out our proposals for service improvements in some detail. As such, it will form the basis of key aspects of our public transport policy, service development and contracting activities over the next few years.

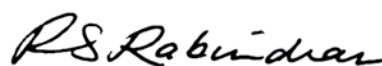
The Public Transport Management Act 2008 (the PTMA) included a range of new powers for regional councils (including ARTA) to manage public transport policy and services. However, the Minister of Transport has recently signalled his intention to review the PTMA. To await the outcome of this legislative review process before developing its Plan would cause delays to ARTA's planned programme of service improvements, but ARTA has no desire to undermine the review process. Accordingly, we have decided to prepare the Plan, as required under the PTMA, but to reduce its planned scope to exclude those areas that the Minister has specifically identified for review.

Once future legislative provisions in relation to the powers of regional councils (including ARTA) and the content of regional public transport plans have been determined by Parliament, ARTA will consider whether a future variation to the Plan is required, and if so, will initiate consultation following the new legislative provisions, if this is required for any variation.

The proposed improvements to our public transport system will

require a significant investment of public funds. ARTA has taken steps to ensure that the proposals contained in this Plan will deliver economic benefits that justify that investment. However, we recognise that there will always be limitations on the amount of public funds that are available for transport initiatives, and the need to prioritise how those funds will best be spent. For this reason, the Plan includes a set of policies aimed at guiding the prioritisation process.

This Plan has been prepared following consultation with the PTMA's required stakeholder organisations, including operators and public sector agencies and taking into account submissions made through a public consultation process. ARTA appreciates the thought and efforts made by submitters and acknowledges the valuable contribution they have made in the development of this Plan.



Rabin Rabindran

Chairman ARTA Board



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Purpose of the plan

This is the Auckland Regional Public Transport Plan ("the Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to specify how the Auckland Regional Transport Authority (ARTA) will give effect to the public transport components of the 2010 Auckland Regional Land Transport Strategy (RLTS), and contribute to achieving an affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system in an efficient and effective manner.

The Plan is a statutory document which is prepared pursuant to the provisions of the Public Transport Management Act 2008 (PTMA). It specifies the public transport services which ARTA proposes for the region, and the policies which apply to those services.

Transforming Auckland's public transport

In addition to meeting its statutory requirements, the Plan provides the policy framework for the transformation of Auckland's public transport system, building on the strategic direction established in the RLTS and the Passenger Transport Network Plan (PTNP). This involves the development of an integrated public transport network based on the following service layers:

- > **The Rapid Transit Network (RTN)**, which forms the backbone of the system and provides fast, high-frequency service in its own right of way, unaffected by traffic congestion.
- > **The Quality Transit Network (QTN)**, providing a network of high-frequency, high-quality services, mainly with buses, with bus priority measures operating between key centres and over major corridors.
- > **The Local Connector Network (LCN)**, providing low to medium-frequency bus, ferry and train services that provide access to local centres and connect with the RTN and QTN.
- > **Targeted services**, which provide mobility for groups for whom the regular public transport network is not adequate (including the Total Mobility service for people with disabilities, school bus services, and services for special events).

This layered approach will be supported by a fare and ticketing system that facilitates transfers with one smartcard for the whole trip. It will also include the development of a consistent brand, with relevant, easy to use customer information, and vehicles and infrastructure that improve passenger convenience, safety and comfort.

To achieve the required step change in public transport performance, ARTA has identified the following developments that need to happen within the next 10 years:

- > Further development of the RTN
- > Establishing the Quality Transit Network
- > Reconfiguring the Local Connector Network
- > Integrated services across the above network layers

- > Serving new and developing areas
- > Improving public transport infrastructure
- > Marketing
- > Integrated ticketing and fares
- > Providing targeted services
- > Planning for the future.

Further details on these improvements are contained in **chapter 3**.

Giving effect to the RLTS

The RLTS calls for a significant increase in investment in public transport over the next decade and beyond. It sets out the policy framework for the development of an integrated, layered public transport network, which underpins the service descriptions contained in **chapter 6** of the Plan.

The RLTS also includes a number of other policies that influence the quality and level of service of the region's public transport system, both infrastructure and services. These have been reflected in the policies and service standards contained in this Plan.

Overall approach to public transport

- > Improve, upgrade and expand the public transport system

Network design and service levels

- > Implement the Rapid Transit Network (RTN) to connect major growth centres with the CBD ("shaping the region")
- > Implement rail electrification and the CBD rail link
- > Implement the Quality Transit Network (QTN) to maximise throughput of public transport as a priority use ("moving Aucklanders")
- > Provide services on the Local Connector Network (LCN) to enable access to basic community activities and services ("building community")
- > Develop/give effect to public transport service guidelines
- > Provide targeted services for the transport disadvantaged
- > Provide services to newly developing areas
- > Encourage cost-effective connections to other regions
- > Work with rural communities to develop cost-effective, tailored services

Vehicles

- > Upgrade the public transport fleet to provide modern, accessible, low emission vehicles
- > Ensure that design, construction and operation of services take into account passenger safety and security

Fares and ticketing

- > Set fares at a level that encourages mode shift, recognises the transport disadvantaged, and provides for a financially viable public transport system
- > Implement integrated fares and ticketing
- > Provide fare concessions to target groups

Infrastructure

- > Make provision for modal interchange
- > Provide park and ride facilities
- > Resolve bus capacity in the CBD
- > Provide accessible infrastructure
- > Undertake improvements to the QTN to reduce travel times and improve bus reliability

Information and marketing

- > Ensure good access to quality public transport information
- > Develop realistic, achievable and accessible public transport timetables that can be reliably delivered
- > Proactively market public transport

Community involvement

- > Ensure community and stakeholder involvement in service planning

ARTA believes that the Plan will contribute to the purpose of the PTMA (i.e. to contribute to the aim of achieving an affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system for New Zealand) in an efficient and effective manner.

Transport disadvantaged

ARTA has also specifically considered the needs of persons who are transport disadvantaged. Following from this, the Plan includes a description of how the public transport services to be provided in the region will assist their needs. This includes:

- > Proposals to improve the accessibility of the public transport network as a whole
- > Targeted services such as the Total Mobility service for people with disabilities and school bus services
- > Continued support for the SuperGold Card free travel scheme for senior citizens
- > Subsidised fares for children and students
- > Working with target groups to identify the potential for scheduled or demand-responsive services to particular facilities
- > Considering demand-responsive services in areas of low demand (e.g. rural communities)
- > Making information easily available in formats tailored to specific needs.

Objectives, policies and actions

- > ARTA has developed a set of objectives, policies and actions for Auckland's public transport system that are designed to give effect to the RLTS, and support the strategic direction for public transport. The objectives are set out below: **chapter 4** provides an explanation for each of the objectives, and **chapter 5** contains detailed policies and actions related to each objective.

1. *Simple, easy to understand services that go where people want to go*
2. *An integrated network of services that makes interchange between and within modes easy*
3. *Improved accessibility for communities and groups whose needs are not met by the regular public transport system*
4. *A high-quality, reliable public transport system that customers choose to use*
5. *Public transport operations that provide comfortable and safe travel, and minimise adverse environmental effects and improve health outcomes*
6. *A fare schedule that attracts and retains customers, and offers incentives for frequent use, while balancing user contributions against public funding*
7. *An integrated system of fares and ticketing that enables seamless travel between services and modes*
8. *A consistently branded transport system that is easy to use, offers a consistent customer experience and generates customer loyalty*
9. *A high standard of public transport infrastructure.*
10. *Procurement that supports effective and efficient public transport services, public transport infrastructure and the objectives of this Plan*
11. *A consistent and integrated approach to the provision of commercial services*
12. *Effective and efficient allocation of public transport funding.*

ARTA has developed a set of guidelines to assist in determining the minimum service levels that will apply to the different network layers. These are detailed in **section 6.1**, and include guidelines on service strategy, connections, frequency, service periods, maximum and minimum loading triggers, reliability, service coverage, accessibility, and vehicle standards.

Service descriptions

ARTA has developed detailed service descriptions for the scheduled public transport services that it proposes to be provided in the Auckland region. Service descriptions are provided for each of 68 geographic service-orientated "route groups", which generally include all of the services in a specific area and/or corridor, with at least part of their routes in common.

The service descriptions include the following information for each route group:

- > Route description (service type, mode, terminal points, roads and/or centres to be served, route direction)
- > Frequency (early morning, peak, interpeak, evening, Saturday, Sunday)

- > Operating period (weekday, Saturday, Sunday).

In addition to the scheduled services described above, ARTA proposes to provide financial support to, amongst other things, the following targeted services:

- > **Total Mobility:** a demand-responsive service for people with disabilities who are registered users.
- > **School bus services:** designed to meet identified demand for school travel in situations where the scheduled services are not able to provide sufficient capacity or route coverage to meet the demand; and/or where the provision of a school bus service provides a cost-effective alternative to private vehicle use.
- > **Community transport services:** In areas where regular scheduled services will generally not be cost-effective, ARTA intends to work with local communities to explore options for community-based transport initiatives which are able to provide cost-effective solutions to the access needs of the community.

Vehicle quality and performance standards

The Plan includes vehicle quality and performance standards that will be applied to contracted bus, train and ferry services in the region.

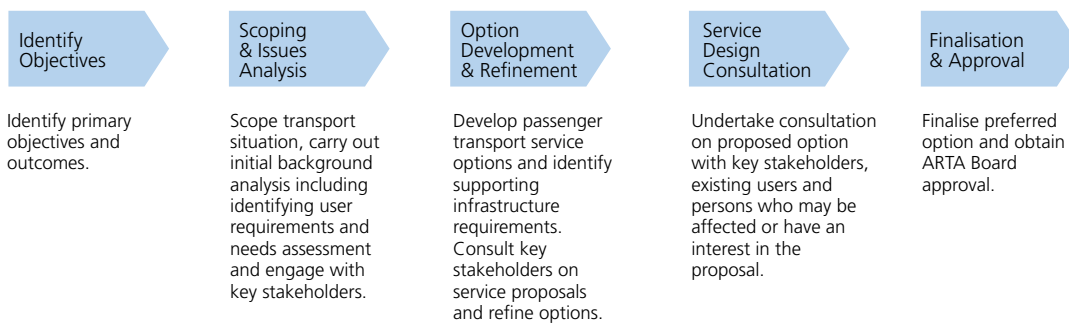
Service review process

The detailed implementation of the integrated network will be achieved through a phased service design process illustrated below, starting with the service designs included in the Plan. The service designs will be phased to align with the public transport funding available and procurement timeframes. They will be prepared in collaboration with key stakeholders and involve targeted consultation in the areas affected with stakeholders, existing and potential users, and persons that may be affected or have an interest in the proposed service design.

Future Plan reviews

ARTA will undertake a formal review of the Plan by April 2013 to determine whether a variation to the Plan is required. An earlier review may be undertaken if required to respond to changes in the RLTS or the GPS.

ARTA has developed a policy to determine whether or not any proposed variation to the Plan is significant. This is set out in **section 7.4**, and will be used to determine whether the Plan variation will follow the special consultative procedure set out in the Local Government Act 2002, or whether a more streamlined process can be adopted (for matters that are not considered significant).



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose of the Regional Public Transport Plan

This is the Auckland Regional Public Transport Plan (“the Plan”). The purpose of the Plan is to specify how the Auckland Regional Transport Authority (ARTA) will give effect to the public transport components of the Auckland Regional Land Transport Strategy (RLTS), and contribute to achieving an affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system in an efficient and effective manner.

The Plan is a statutory document, which is prepared pursuant to the provisions of the Public Transport Management Act 2008 (PTMA). It specifies the public transport services that ARTA proposes for the region, and the policies that apply to those services.

The Plan is a key tool in achieving ARTA’s mission “to deliver a world-class transport system that makes Auckland an even better place to live, work and play”. Improving public transport is a critical component of overall plans to lift the performance of Auckland’s transport system, improve quality of life for the city’s growing population, and build Auckland’s economic competitiveness.

The Plan builds on the strategic framework for transport in Auckland established through the RLTS 2010 and describes the policies and actions that are needed to put in place a simple, integrated public transport system that delivers value for money. This will contribute to national and regional targets through increased patronage.

1.2 Scope of this Plan

In preparing this Plan, ARTA has been mindful of the need to comply with the current legislative and policy environment for transport in Auckland, and the views of key stakeholders. The preparation of the Plan has followed a consultative process which included the preparation of a Discussion Document (February 2009) and consideration of stakeholder feedback on that document. A draft Plan was issued in November 2009 for full public consultation followed by public hearings in February 2010.

An important message from this process has been the general support for ARTA to continue the process of improving Auckland’s public transport system through the development of the Rapid Transit Network, Quality Transit Network, and network integration initiatives such as integrated ticketing. More immediately, early completion of the Plan will allow it to be used to guide the procurement of new services that ARTA wishes to have in place ahead of the Rugby World Cup in 2011.

Since ARTA commenced the preparation of the Plan, the Government has signalled some significant changes to the legislative and governance environment for public transport in Auckland. These include the implementation of changes to local governance arrangements in the region, with the introduction of the new Auckland Council and Auckland Transport from November 2010

which will control the funding, planning and implementation of public transport in the Auckland region; and the announcement by the Minister of Transport of his intention to seek a review of the PTMA with particular focus on regional council (and ARTA) powers to control commercial services and contracted services.

While the outcome of the review process of the PTMA may require ARTA to make further changes to its Plan, ARTA is at present required to prepare, consult on, finalise and adopt its Plan as soon as reasonably practicable, and by no later than 1 January 2012.

ARTA does not want to propose a Plan that is likely to require further changes to reflect any possible outcomes of the review process. ARTA also believes that delay to introducing a Plan until the current legislative and governance reviews are completed would cause delay to its proposed service improvement programme.

Taking all of the circumstances into account, ARTA has developed a Plan that focuses on describing the region’s public transport policies and the services that ARTA proposes for the region. However, the Plan does not propose any “controls” over services run by operators on a commercial basis, or impose any “contracting requirement” for services that must be contracted to ARTA.

Once the PTMA review process has been clarified, ARTA will consider whether varying the Plan is desirable or required, and if so, will initiate the consultation process for varying the Plan as required by the PTMA or this Plan.

The Auckland Regional Council has adopted the 2010 RLTS which is consistent with and provides the strategic direction for public transport reflected in this Plan.

1.3 Plan contents

This Plan is divided into seven chapters:

1. Introduction: a brief outline of the purpose, scope and content of the Plan.
2. Strategic context: a summary of the statutory and strategic context within which the Plan has been prepared.
3. Transforming Auckland’s public transport: this chapter provides an overview of ARTA’s plans to transform Auckland’s public transport system to help it deliver the step change in performance that the RLTS requires.
4. Public transport objectives: this chapter describes objectives that ARTA has established for the future public transport system in the region, with an overview of how they can be achieved.
5. Policies and actions: this part of the Plan sets out the policies that ARTA intends to follow to achieve its public transport objectives, and the specific actions proposed to implement those policies.

6. Description of services: this contains the service level guidelines, service descriptions, and quality and performance standards that will guide the detailed implementation of the Plan and be reflected in the procurement process and contracts.
7. Monitoring and review: a description of the steps that will be taken to monitor the Plan's implementation, and future review

of the Plan. This section includes ARTA's policy on significance, which will be used to determine the appropriate level of consultation for any future variations to the Plan.

Further detail on the matters that have been taken into account in the development of the Plan is available in the **RPTP Background Document**, which has been prepared to accompany the Plan.



Downtown Ferry Terminal

2. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

This chapter provides a brief summary of:

- > The statutory and strategic context within which the Plan has been prepared
- > How it gives effect to the public transport service components of the RLTS
- > How the Plan contributes to the purpose of the PTMA
- > Matters required to be taken into account
- > The approach taken to assist the transport disadvantaged.

2.1 Statutory context

In preparing this Plan, ARTA has followed the requirements of the PTMA. The statutory purpose of the Plan, as set out in section 7 of the PTMA, is to:

- > Specify how ARTA intends to give effect to the public transport service components of the Auckland RLTS; and
- > Contribute to the purpose of the PTMA (i.e. to contribute to the aim of achieving an affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system), in an efficient and effective manner.

In preparing the Plan, ARTA must be satisfied that it contributes to the following objectives:

- > Assisting economic development
- > Assisting safety and personal security
- > Improving access and mobility
- > Protecting and providing public health
- > Ensuring environmental sustainability.

ARTA is also required to take account of a number of other matters in preparing the Plan, including:

- > The relevant Government Policy Statement (GPS) on land transport funding
- > Any current National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy (NEECS)
- > Any guidelines issued by the NZ Transport Agency (NZTA) for the purposes of developing regional public transport plans
- > Any relevant regional policy statement, regional plan, district plan or proposed regional or district plan under the Resource Management Act 1991
- > The public transport funding likely to be available within the region
- > The need to obtain best value for money, having regard to the desirability of encouraging fair competition and a competitive and efficient market for public transport services

- > The views of public transport operators in the region.

In preparing the Plan, ARTA is also required to consider the needs of people who are transport disadvantaged.

2.2 Giving effect to the RLTS

The policies and service descriptions contained in this Plan have been developed by ARTA to give effect to the public transport service components contained in the Auckland RLTS.

The Auckland RLTS was adopted by the Auckland Regional Council (ARC) in April 2010. It sets the framework for the future land transport in the region.

Its goal is “a transport system that enhances the Auckland region where:

- > People and goods are able to move when and where necessary
- > Transport supports vibrant well designed, attractive and environmentally sustainable urban and rural centres, business and economic activity, and access to social, cultural and recreational activities
- > Streets are safe and attractive places for people and the community
- > The distinct volcanic and coastal (whenua moana/awa) character of the region and the cultural values of its inhabitants (nga tangata katoa) are protected and enhanced
- > Getting around by all modes is integrated, safe, effective, and accessible to all, including disabled people
- > People have choices which enable them to participate equitably in society, especially those with mobility issues, including children and the elderly and those most disadvantaged
- > The natural environment and human health are protected and enhanced
- > Transport resources are used efficiently, supported by sustainable, innovative design practices
- > The transport system is resilient in the event of shocks and is adaptable to change”.

This is supported by seven objectives:

- > Assisting economic development
- > Assisting safety and personal security
- > Improving access and mobility
- > Protecting and promoting public health
- > Ensuring environmental sustainability
- > Integrating transport and land use supportive of the Auckland Regional Growth Strategy and Auckland Policy Statement
- > Achieving economic efficiency.

To achieve these objectives, the RLTS includes policies to make better use of the existing transport system, and to manage travel demand through policies aimed at reducing the need for private vehicle travel, thereby reducing the impacts that excessive vehicle travel can have on congestion, safety, public health and environmental outcomes.

The RLTS calls for a significant increase in investment in public transport over the next decade and beyond. It sets out the policy framework for the development of an integrated, layered public transport network, incorporating a Rapid Transit Network (RTN) along the rail corridors and the Northern Busway; a supporting Quality Transit Network (QTN); and a Local Connector Network (LCN). This layered network underpins the service descriptions contained in **chapter 6** of this Plan.

The RLTS strategic direction is designed to ensure that the transport system supports the growth concept outlined in the Regional Growth

Strategy and the Regional Policy Statement. A key element of this is the development of strong public transport links between growth centres. To achieve this, planning for public transport services and infrastructure needs to have regard to existing land uses and to the growth strategy proposals for intensification and development around transport nodes. The service level guidelines and service descriptions in this Plan have been designed to give effect to this strategic direction by including a strong focus on accessibility to growth centres.

The RLTS also includes a number of other policies that influence the quality and level of service of the region's public transport system, in terms of both infrastructure and services. These have been reflected in the policies and service standards contained in this Plan.

The following list of public transport service components (**Table 2.1**) has been developed from the policies contained in the 2010 RLTS.

Table 2.1: RLTS public transport service components

Public transport service component	RLTS 2010 Reference
Overall approach to public transport	
Improve, upgrade and expand public transport infrastructure and services	Policy 4.1
Network design and service levels	
Implement the Rapid Transit Network (RTN) to connect major growth centres with the CBD ("shaping the region")	Role of PT; Policy 4.1.1
Implement rail electrification and the CBD rail link	Policy 4.3.1
Implement the Quality Transit Network (QTN) to maximise throughput of public transport as a priority use ("moving Aucklanders")	Role of PT; Policy 4.1.2
Provide services on the Local Connector Network (LCN) to enable access to basic community activities and services ("building community") and connect communities to the RTN and QTN	Role of PT; Policy 4.1.3, 4.1.5
Develop/give effect to public transport guidelines	Policy 4.1.6
Provide targeted services for the transport disadvantaged	Policy 4.1.4, 4.4, 4.4.1, 4.4.3
Provide services to newly developing areas	Policy 4.1.7
Encourage cost-effective connections to other regions	Policy 4.1.9
Work with rural communities to develop cost-effective, tailored services	Policy 4.5.1
Provide facilities that encourage greater use of walking and cycling	Policy 4.6.4
Vehicles	
Upgrade the public transport fleet to provide modern, accessible, low emission vehicles	Policy 4.2.4, 5.3.2, 5.3.3
Ensure that design, construction and operation of infrastructure and services take into account passenger and driver safety and security including reduced levels of vehicle emissions	Policy 4.2.5, 4.4.2
Fares and ticketing	
Set fares at a level that encourages mode shift, recognises the transport disadvantaged, and provides for a financially viable public transport system	Policy 2.2, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4
Implement integrated fares and ticketing	Policy 4.2.1, 4.3.1
Provide fare concessions to target groups	Policy 2.2.5, 4.4.4
Infrastructure	
Make provision for modal interchange	Policy 4.2.2
Provide park and ride facilities	Policy 4.2.3
Resolve bus capacity in the CBD	Policy 4.1.8
Provide accessible infrastructure	Policy 4.4.5

Public transport service component	RLTS 2010 Reference
Undertake improvements to the QTN to reduce travel times and improve bus reliability	Policy 5.5.2
Manage provision of ferry-based public transport infrastructure as part of the QTN	Policy 5.4.10
Information and marketing	
Ensure good access to quality public transport information	Policy 3.1.2, 4.4.5
Develop realistic, achievable and accessible public transport timetables that can be reliably delivered	Policy 3.1.3
Proactively market public transport	Policy 3.1.4
Community involvement	
Ensure community and stakeholder involvement in service planning	Policy 12.1,
Ensure that transport decisions respond to diverse user needs	Policy 12.2

ARTA has made an assessment of the manner in which this Plan gives effect to the RLTS public transport service components. This is set out in **Appendix 1**.

2.3 Contribution to PTMA principles

This Plan has been developed to enable the Auckland public transport system to be developed and operated in a way that will make a significant contribution to the purpose of the PTMA, which is to contribute to the aim of achieving an affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system for New Zealand. ARTA has also focused on the need to ensure that the Plan delivers this contribution in an efficient and effective manner.

Appendix 2 provides a summary of the contribution that this Plan is expected to make to those PTMA principles. ARTA is satisfied that the RPTP contributes to each of the principles, and to the overall aim of the PTMA.

The efficiency and effectiveness of the overall strategic approach to public transport in the Auckland region has been assessed through the RLTS process, which the RPTP is required to give effect to. The 2010 RLTS is based on rigorous option evaluation processes, which have concluded that a stronger public transport system in the region is an efficient and effective response to the land transport issues that the region must confront.

ARTA's approach has been focused on the efficient and effective delivery of the public transport service components of the RLTS. This requires particular attention to the way in which services are specified and procured, and to ensuring that the services that are provided continue to meet ARTA's objectives in a cost-effective manner. In parallel to the development of the RPTP, ARTA has undertaken a review of its approach to procurement to meet the requirements of the Land Transport Management Act to achieve "best value for money". The approach to this requirement incorporates efficiency and effectiveness as central concepts: best value for money is achieved where operators efficiently deliver public transport services that are efficiently procured, and that are effective in delivering the desired policy outcomes.

2.4 Local Government Reform

On 1 November 2010 it is expected that ARTA's role will be subsumed into a council-controlled organisation to be known as Auckland Transport (AT). AT is also expected to be responsible for implementing this Regional Public Transport Plan, carrying out reviews of the Plan and further development of Auckland's transport system (excluding State Highways).

2.5 Matters taken into account

2.5.1 Government Policy Statement (May 2009)

In preparing the RPTP, ARTA is required to take account of the relevant Government Policy Statement (GPS) on land transport funding.

The most recent Government Policy Statement on Land Transport Funding (GPS) was issued in May 2009. It highlights the Government's priority for land transport investment to increase economic productivity and growth in New Zealand. This has led to some changes in emphasis from the previous 2008 GPS, including a stronger focus on State Highway development.

However, the GPS continues to acknowledge the importance of public transport services to economic growth and productivity, and provides for investment in public transport services to be maintained at a high level. An indicative funding range of \$185-215 million is provided for public transport services in 2009/10 (compared with \$191 million allocated in 2008/09). This increases to \$205-235 million by 2011/12.

The 2009 GPS includes a set of short to medium-term impacts that the Government expects to achieve through use of the National Land Transport Fund. These include the following impacts that contribute to economic growth and productivity:

- > Improvements in the provision of infrastructure and services that enhance transport efficiency and lower the cost of transportation through:
 - Improvements in journey time reliability
 - Easing of severe congestion
 - More efficient freight supply chains
 - Better use of existing transport capacity
- > Better access to markets, employment and areas that contribute to economic growth
- > A secure and resilient transport network.

Other GPS impacts include:

- > Reductions in deaths and serious injuries as a result of road crashes
- > More transport choices, particularly for those with limited access to a car where appropriate
- > Reductions in adverse environmental effects from land transport
- > Contributions to positive health outcomes.

ARTA believes that an enhanced public transport system in Auckland can make a significant contribution to each of the impacts.

The GPS signals a stronger focus on generating value for money in land transport, with a greater emphasis on the economic efficiency of individual projects. The RPTP includes policies and actions specifically aimed at improving value for money from the public transport system. It also provides for an ongoing review of the performance and cost-effectiveness of individual services.

The GPS also comments on the effects of recent fuel price volatility on transport users, and notes that the availability of transport choice, such as public transport, helps to mitigate the effects of high fuel prices on households. The RPTP contributes to enhanced transport choice by providing a more frequent network that is simpler for users to understand.

Further detail showing how the RPTP takes the GPS into consideration is included in the **Background document**.

2.5.2 National Energy Efficiency And Conservation Strategy

In preparing the RPTP, ARTA is required to take account of any current national energy efficiency and conservation strategy (within the meaning of the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act 2000).

The Minister of Energy and Resources has given notice that the New Zealand Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy (NZECS) is to be replaced. The Ministry of Economic Development is preparing a replacement strategy. The current strategy remains in force until the replacement is adopted.

A number of the NZECS actions are already in place or underway. They have been taken into account in the preparation of the policies and actions in the Draft RPTP. The overall targets and actions relating to reduced energy consumption by single occupancy vehicles and increased public transport mode share are aligned with the strategic direction reflected in the RPTP. In addition, the vehicle quality policies and service level guidelines in the RPTP reflect a shift to lower emission buses. If necessary, the Plan may be varied to recognise requirements under the replacement strategy.

2.5.3 NZTA guidelines

In preparing the RPTP, ARTA is required to take account of any guidelines issued by the NZ Transport Agency for the purposes of developing regional public transport plans.

The NZTA issued guidelines for the development of regional public transport plans in January 2009, amended in May 2010 to include the national farebox recovery policy. These guidelines provide a detailed explanation of the steps that must be followed in preparing a RPTP, and the matters that must be included. The content of the guidelines has been used to help determine the scope and content of the RPTP, including the development of policies and the description of services. The guidelines have also assisted in the consultation process that has been followed prior to the release of the RPTP, and were used to guide ARTA's implementation of the special consultative procedure followed before the RPTP was finalised and adopted.

2.5.4 Other matters to be taken into account

- > Any relevant regional policy statement, regional plan, district plan or proposed regional or district plan under the Resource Management Act 1991
- > The need to obtain best value for money, having regard to the desirability of encouraging fair competition and a competitive

and efficient market for public transport services

- > The views of public transport operators in the region
- > The public transport funding likely to be available within the region – see **section 3**

These matters are outlined in the **Background Document**.

2.6 Assisting the transport disadvantaged

In preparing this Plan, ARTA has specifically considered the needs of persons who are transport disadvantaged. Following from this, the Plan includes a description of how the public transport services to be provided in the region will assist their needs.

The PTMA includes the following definition of transport disadvantaged:

People whom (ARTA) has reasonable grounds to believe are the least able to get to basic community activities and services (for example, work, education, health care, welfare, and food shopping).

The provision of a comprehensive network of public transport services as described in the Plan goes some way to providing for the accessibility needs of the transport disadvantaged. In addition to this, however, it is recognised that some groups have specific needs that may be met by access to concessionary fares or specialised passenger transport services.

ARTA has identified a range of personal or locational attributes that are likely to restrict accessibility and/or mobility due to physical ability, financial circumstances or distance. These include:

- > Age (young or old)
- > Lack of income
- > Inability to drive and/or no access to a vehicle
- > Disability
- > Residential location remote from basic community activities or services.



Taking these attributes into account, the following groups have been identified as more likely to be transport disadvantaged in the Auckland region:

- > People with disabilities
- > People without a drivers licence
- > Children (under driving age)
- > Elderly
- > People with low income/beneficiaries
- > New immigrants (especially those with poor English)
- > Full-time students
- > People in households without a vehicle
- > People living in "high deprivation" neighbourhoods
- > People living in rural and isolated locations.

ARTA has assessed the accessibility needs of these groups, and the current initiatives and possible future options to help meet those needs. Arising from this assessment, ARTA has included the following provisions in the Plan:

- > Proposals to improve the accessibility of the public transport network as a whole

- > Targeted services such as the Total Mobility service for people with disabilities, dial a ride services, and school bus services
- > Continued support for the SuperGold Card off-peak free travel scheme for senior citizens
- > Subsidised fares for children and students
- > Working with representatives of target groups to identify the potential for scheduled or demand-responsive services to particular facilities with regular travel demands, and to implement appropriate improvements
- > Consideration of the provision of demand-responsive services in areas of low demand where scheduled public transport services may not always be the most appropriate way of dealing with accessibility problems (e.g. rural communities). In these cases, there is also merit in considering alternative options, including supporting community transport, telecommuting, ridesharing and park and ride
- > Relevant information, easily available in formats tailored to specific needs.

Detail on the specific policies aimed at the transport disadvantaged is set out in **section 5.3** of the Plan. In addition, the service descriptions in **section 6.3** include specifications for targeted services to meet the needs of people with disabilities.

3. TRANSFORMING AUCKLAND'S PUBLIC TRANSPORT SYSTEM

3.1 Background

In Auckland, population and economic growth is driving a strong increase in the demand for travel. Auckland's population is expected to exceed 2.2 million people by 2050. The anticipated growth will be largely accommodated within Auckland's metropolitan urban limits, and will increase the number of person trips made in Auckland each day from around 3.2 million currently to 5.2 million by 2050 – an increase of 2 million trips daily or 65% from current travel demand. Freight movements will also increase by a similar proportion. Provision of transport infrastructure is not only required to meet this burgeoning demand, it is also a key shaper of the future urban form as the city grows.

Once major roading projects currently underway or about to begin (such as the Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative and the Western Ring Route projects) are completed, almost all existing major roading designations will have been exhausted, making future roading extensions difficult, extremely expensive and significantly impacting on the built environment.

The ability of Auckland's transport system to meet the burgeoning growth in travel will depend on investment in public transport, which is far more efficient at moving large numbers of people over longer distances in urban Auckland than any other mode. It also complements investment in the road network by attracting long distance car travel off congested motorways and arterial roads, thus freeing them up for commercial and other trips that cannot use public transport. The decongestion benefits of investment in rapid transit have been proven with the Northern Busway and rail patronage growth exceeding all expectations as set out in their initial business cases to justify funding.

3.2 Planning responses

The RLTS has responded to these growth challenges by calling for a significant increase in the use of public transport in the region. This will require a step change in public transport performance, to deliver a significant shift in the customer perception of public transport, so that it becomes preferred over other transport alternatives.

To achieve this, ARTA proposes to implement a range of improvements to services and supporting infrastructure, aimed at retaining and growing the existing customer base, and attracting new customers to public transport.

To guide the delivery of improved passenger transport services and infrastructure, ARTA prepared the Passenger Transport Network Plan (PTNP) in 2006, following public consultation. The PTNP highlighted the need to develop an integrated public transport network for the region in order to achieve the patronage targets necessary to meet the public transport objectives of the RLTS. It set a strategic direction that encompassed the following key elements:

- > Provision of a cohesive integrated network
- > Integration between modes
- > Simple, integrated fare system

- > Integrated multi-modal ticketing
- > Optimal use of public transport resources and public subsidies.

The strategic direction established in the PTNP has been carried forward in this Plan, and forms the basis of the more detailed objectives, policies and actions that are described in **chapters 4 and 5**. The Plan also reinforces the provision of an integrated public transport network based on the layered service approach identified in the RLTS and the PTNP. This includes the following layers:

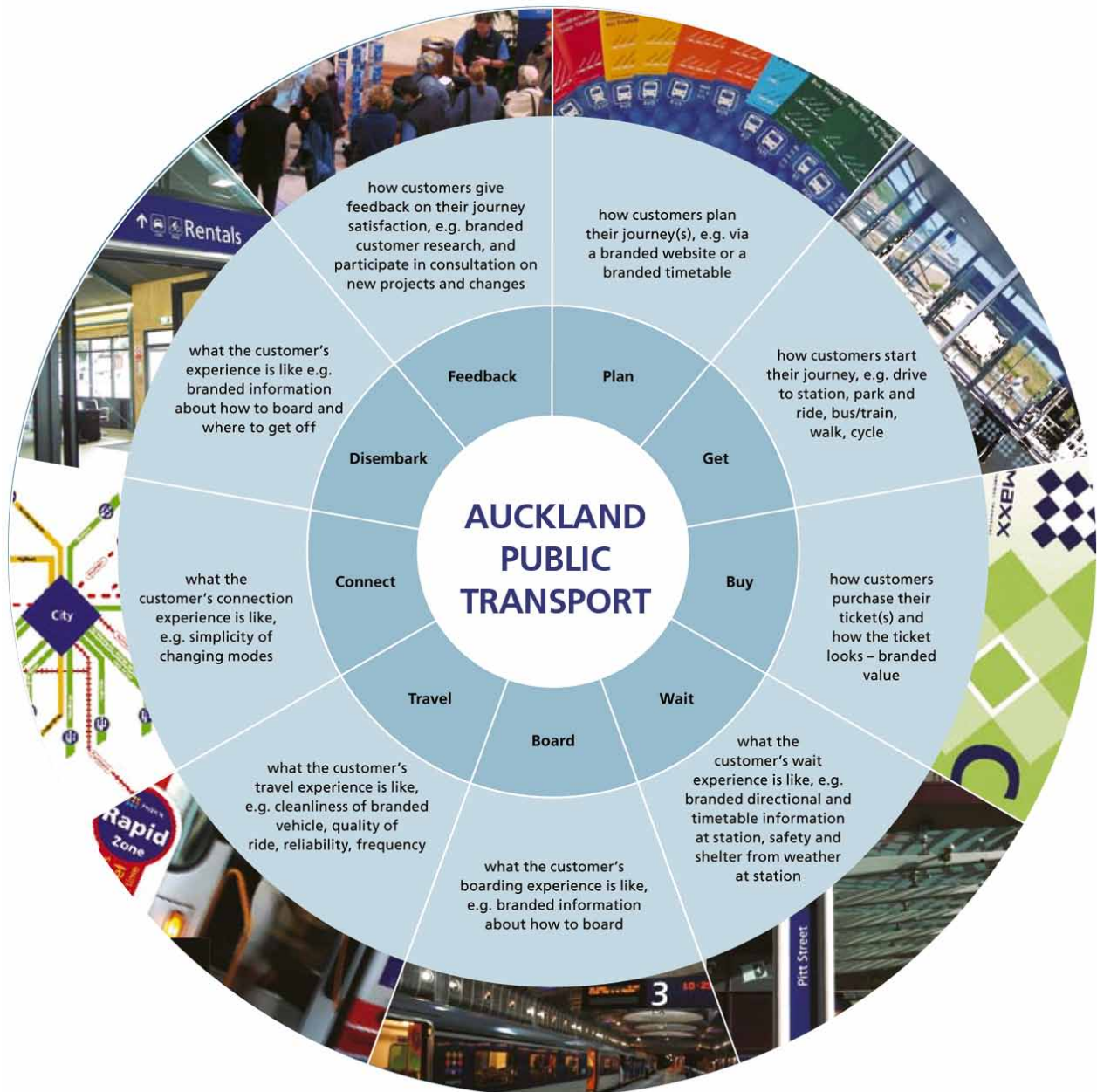
- > **The Rapid Transit Network (RTN)** which forms the backbone of the system and provides fast, high-frequency service in its own right of way, unaffected by traffic congestion.
- > **The Quality Transit Network (QTN)**, providing a network of high-frequency, high-quality services, mainly with buses, with bus priority measures operating between key centres and over major corridors.
- > **The Local Connector Network (LCN)**, providing low to medium frequency bus, ferry and train services that provide access to local centres and connect with the RTN and QTN.
- > **Targeted services**, which provide mobility for groups for whom the regular public transport network is not adequate (including the Total Mobility service for people with disabilities, school bus services, and services for special events).



This layered approach will be supported by a fare and ticketing system that facilitates transfers with one all-operator, all-modes smartcard for the whole trip. It will also include the development of a consistent brand, with relevant, easy to use customer information,

and vehicles and infrastructure that improve passenger convenience, safety and comfort. This reflects a stronger focus on enhancing the customer experience at all stages of the journey, as illustrated in **Figure 3.1**.

Figure 3.1: The Auckland public transport customer experience



To achieve this step change in public transport performance, ARTA has identified the following developments that need to happen within the next 10 years:

3.2.1 Further development of the RTN

The RTN comprises the Auckland rail network, the Northern Busway and future bus and rail rapid transit extensions. A significant development programme for the RTN is being undertaken including double-tracking of the Western rail line and redevelopment of Newmarket Station to accommodate higher service frequencies. Associated projects recently completed or under way include:

- > Completion of the Northern Busway
- > Provision of bus rapid transit between Botany and Panmure
- > Provision of the Manukau rail link

- > Reopening of the Onehunga Line and the provision of a new station at Onehunga
- > Electrification of the rail network
- > Upgrade and purchase of new rail rolling stock
- > Development and construction of rail rolling stock depots and stabling
- > Station upgrades to accommodate longer trains and greater passenger numbers, improve security and information and to meet disability access standards
- > New and improved stations to serve growing areas, including Manukau, Takanini, Drury and Parnell
- > Upgrading of signalling and removal of infrastructure constraints to accommodate higher passenger and freight rail service frequencies

- > Investigations into protecting extensions to the RTN network including the CBD rail tunnel, Northern Busway extension and rail to the airport.

3.2.2 Establishing the Quality Transit Network

To meet the future need for cross-town travel, for travel to the Auckland CBD from areas not on the RTN, and for travel between key centres, ARTA will undertake a programme of service and infrastructure enhancements. These enhancements will be focussed on key high-frequency corridors to create a network of high-quality public transport links between key centres, such as:

- > Albany and Takapuna to Westgate
- > New Lynn and Henderson to Westgate
- > Manukau to Botany and Howick
- > Airport to Auckland CBD and Manukau CBD
- > New Lynn to Onehunga and Sylvia Park
- > Newmarket and Panmure to Botany and Howick
- > Manukau to Otahuhu and Sylvia Park
- > Key arterial roads to the Auckland CBD.

3.2.3 Reconfiguring the Local Connector Network

As RTN and QTN services and infrastructure are introduced and improved, local bus services should be restructured to act primarily as feeders to RTN stations and QTN nodes and facilitate passenger transfer. Some LCN bus services may extend to regional centres and the Auckland CBD, to serve intermediate destinations, but they are not intended to compete with RTN and QTN services.

3.2.4 Serving developing areas

Early introduction of passenger transport services to developing areas including areas such as Flatbush and the airport employment area is a high priority for the Auckland passenger transport network, to increase social inclusion and accessibility, as well as providing new residents and employees with alternatives to using private cars.

3.2.5 Improving the infrastructure

A comprehensive integrated passenger transport system must be supported by infrastructure to make passenger transfers easy and to provide reliable travel times.

Bus lanes and other bus priority measures, including motorway bus priority shoulder lanes, bus bays, queue jump lanes to bypass congested intersections and bus-only traffic signals, will help to reduce delays and improve reliability for buses on the RTN, QTN and LCN.

Transport interchange facilities at RTN stations and major nodes on the QTN will facilitate passenger transfer by reducing transfer distance and time, providing a safe environment for waiting and passenger movement and giving access to transport information and trip planning help.

A hierarchy of transport interchanges and other facilities (including park and ride) will maximise the efficiency of investment and minimise impacts on the centres the interchanges are located in, while ensuring a consistent approach to infrastructure provision.

Although not intended to be exhaustive, examples of the provision of existing and potential major transport interchange facilities include:

Rail/bus

- > Britomart
- > Newmarket
- > Henderson
- > Onehunga
- > New Lynn
- > Panmure
- > Otahuhu
- > Manukau
- > Manurewa
- > Papakura

Bus

- > Albany busway station
- > Constellation busway station
- > Sunnynook busway station
- > Smales Farm busway station
- > Akoranga busway station



Akoranga busway station

- > Westgate
- > Botany
- > Takapuna

Ferry

- > New ferry terminals at Hobsonville and Beach Haven
- > Enhancement of the Downtown terminal
- > Ferry terminal improvements at Half Moon Bay and Bayswater

Park and Ride

ARTA is developing a park and ride strategy that will guide the provision of park and ride facilities at stations on the Rapid and Quality Transit Networks.

Indicative existing or potential park and ride locations may include:

Rail:

- > Papakura station
- > Manurewa station
- > Homai station
- > Papatoetoe station
- > Otahuhu station
- > Glen Innes station
- > Sturges Road station
- > Swanson station
- > Sunnyvale station
- > Pukekohe station
- > Drury station

Bus:

- > Westgate sub-regional centre
- > Albany busway station
- > Constellation busway station
- > Silverdale

Ferry:

- > Half Moon Bay
- > Devonport
- > Waiheke
- > Bayswater
- > Birkenhead
- > Hobsonville

3.2.6 Marketing

To encourage patronage growth on rail, bus and ferry services, will require ARTA, working with operators, to market the benefits of the network and to use targeted promotions to generate trial. This will require market research, branding and pricing strategies and the trial and testing of product names and consumer incentives to meet the requirements of the Auckland market.

3.2.7 Integrated ticketing and fares

An integrated multi-modal contactless smartcard system is critical to the future operation of the passenger transport network, by encouraging and supporting transfer between components of the network, speeding up passenger boarding times and simplifying administration of concession fare entitlements. Well-connected services make it easier for passengers to get where they want to – the easier it is to transfer between services, the more journey destinations are possible.

The review of the fare structure concluded that a fare structure that is simple and easy for existing and potential users to understand and that will complement integrated ticketing should be implemented.

The main components of ARTA's preferred fare and ticketing strategy are:

- > An integrated multi-modal contactless smartcard system, complemented with:
 - A zonal fare structure
 - Uniform fare products across all operators
 - Integrated fares for bus and rail
 - Point-to-point fares retained for ferries
 - Niche service fares as appropriate.

This fare system will be much simpler and easier to use than the current system that involves over 100 fare products, different fares for bus and rail, and fare stages every 3km – 5km (with no consistency in spacing across the region).

Before the new system is implemented ARTA will consult stakeholders, decide ticket products to be offered, define exact zone boundaries and develop fare schedules.

3.2.8 Providing targeted services

Improvements to the Auckland passenger transport network will remove many of the barriers to access for disabled people and others whose mobility is impaired, either permanently, or temporarily (such as parents with strollers). However, people with significant mobility impairments will continue to have access to the Total Mobility Scheme.

ARTA will work closely with representatives of disability and aged groups to identify the potential for scheduled, or demand-responsive services to particular facilities with regular travel demands.

As the passenger transport network is upgraded, school bus routes will be reviewed in relation to the new network, to avoid duplication of services and resources.

3.3 Planning for the future

The actions described above need to be carried out within the next 10 years. A number of key transport projects and issues have been foreshadowed beyond the next 10 years, which will grow and enhance the network.

Foremost among these is the central rail loop, an underground tunnel under the Auckland CBD, providing three new stations in the heart of the CBD. This will reinforce the existing role of central Auckland as a regional destination for workers, students and residents, and will also cater for the projected growth in the size and intensity of the centre of greater Auckland. Enhancing access through a CBD rail loop is critical to the central area's contribution to lifting the entire region's (and therefore the country's) economic performance.

This rail tunnel loop is more than a rail link. It is a transformational economic development project at the centre of the new super city.

Other important rapid transit extensions include: the full protection of the airport rail link, a rail corridor from Avondale to Southdown (parallel to State Highway 20), an extension of the Northern Busway to Orewa, a connection between Albany and Westgate and an orbital connection linking Manukau City to Botany, Pakuranga and Panmure (progressed through the Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative (AMETI)). These are shown in **Figure 3.2**.

ARTA will also work with its regional partners in Northland and Waikato to investigate cost-effective opportunities to provide inter-regional public transport services.

3.4 Strategic alignment

Auckland's success as New Zealand's major commercial centre and home to one third of all New Zealanders, is vital to New Zealand's long-term prospects. Transport strongly influences economic development. Transport corridors are the arteries of local and international trade. Planning and development of world-class transport infrastructure and services for Auckland is vital. The Ports of Auckland, Auckland Airport and the region's motorway and arterial road, rail and public transport networks are essential for the movement of goods, services and people.

Public transport effectiveness is essential in achieving economic growth and productivity. Efficiencies in the transport system can be achieved through the public transport system by reducing general congestion and increasing the reliability of journey times and freeing up congested motorways and arterials for freight, commercial and other trips that cannot use public transport. The provision of a high-quality public transport system contributes to providing transport choices, health outcomes, reducing the environmental

impacts of transport and ensuring transport resilience for Auckland.

To deliver the benefits of the public transport system for public transport users and the development of Auckland requires strategic alignment between the regional and national funders and policy makers of transport and land use. Alignment between the regional agencies, the future Auckland Council and Auckland Transport with NZTA and the Government will provide a strong foundation to continue the systematic development of the Auckland public transport system.

Without strategic alignment with the funders and transport partners the continued development and improvement of particularly the RTN and QTN routes and services will potentially take longer and be more fragmented.

3.5 Public transport funding

In preparing the RPTP, ARTA is required to take account of the public transport funding likely to be available within the region during the life of the Plan. The two main funding sources are subsidies from the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) and local contributions. Local contributions (other than any retained farebox revenue) consist of contributions from local councils and transport operators to support services, and the contribution by the Auckland Regional Council set out in its Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) as part of the funding of ARTA's activities.

Proposed improvements to the public transport system covered by this Plan will require significant investment in infrastructure and services. Figure 3.2 shows the indicative level of NZTA and local share funding for public transport funding available from 2009/10 to 2014/15.

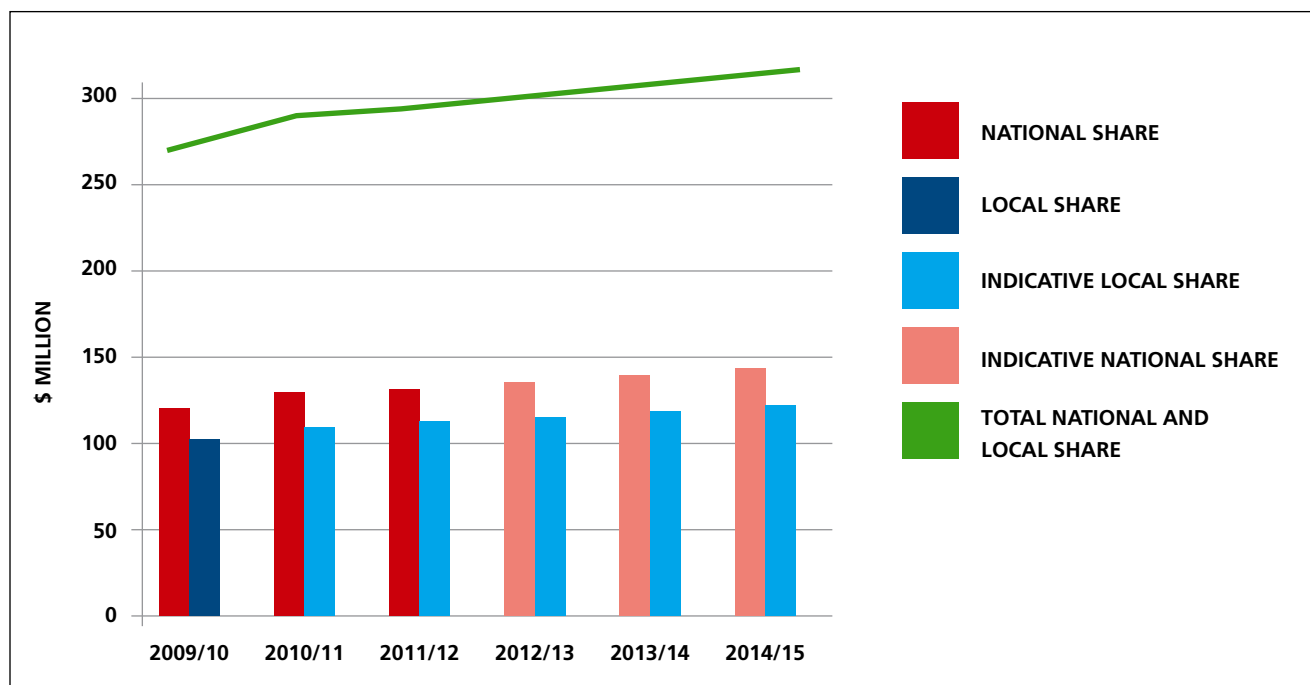


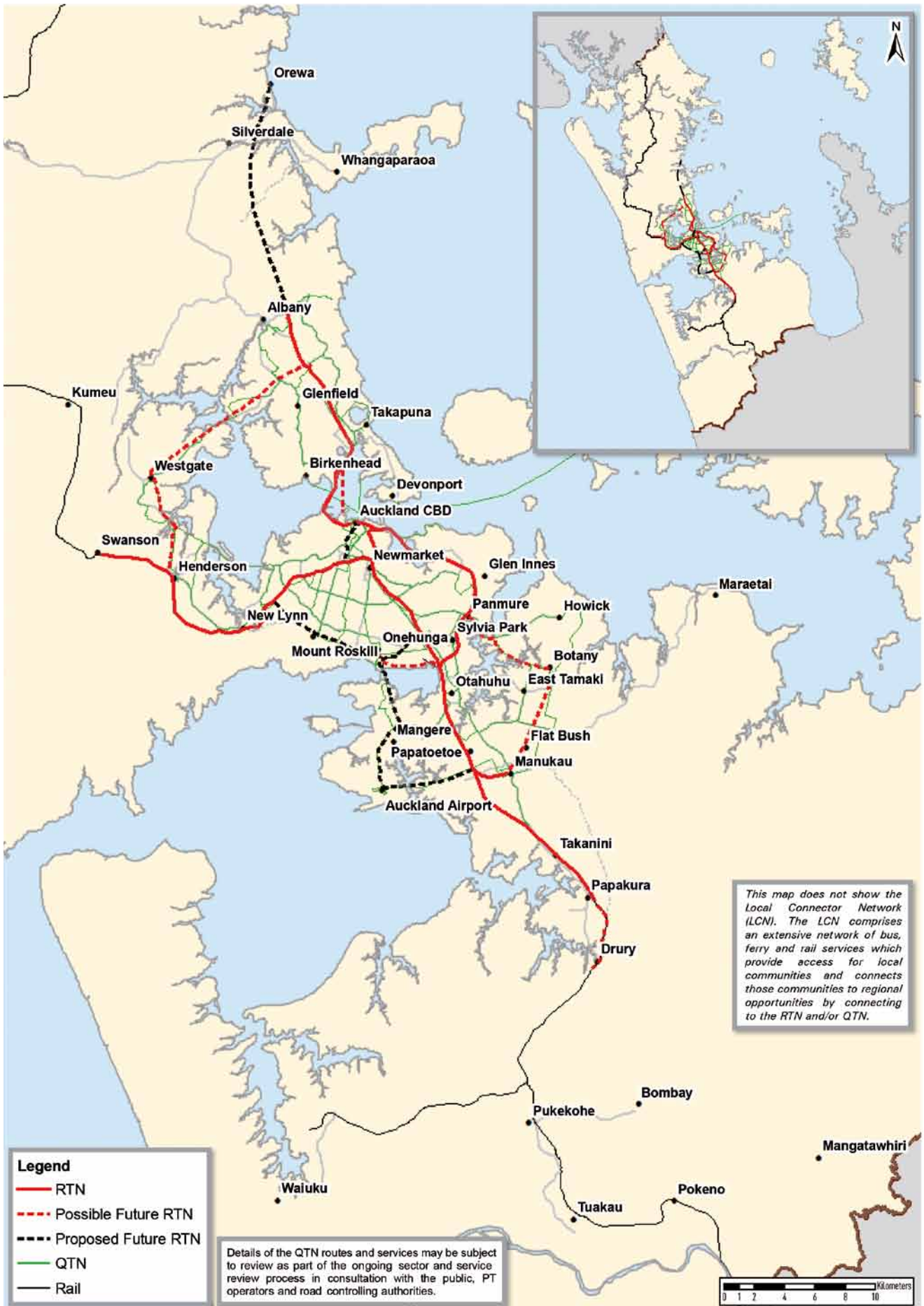
Figure 3.2 Indicative level of public transport funding available in the Auckland region – 2009/10 to 2014/15

Figure 3.2 shows that local share funding is known for 2009/10 and NZTA funding is known up to 2011/12. Local share funding is negotiated annually with the ARC and local councils and is dependent on the NZTA share available, the level at which local councils set their rates on businesses and households and income from council investments. NZTA funding is determined by the three-year National Land Transport Programme. The current NLTP covers the 2009/10 –

2011/12 period. At the end of 2011/12 NZTA will publish the NLTP for the period 2012/13 – 2014/15.

Given the uncertainty about future funding, particularly after 2011/12, ARTA proposes to use the prioritisation policies and actions set out in chapter 5 to ensure the proposed improvements to the public transport system covered by this Plan are carried out within the available funding envelope.

Figure 3.3: Longer-term improvements to the RTN



Source: RLTS adopted by ARC April 2010

4. PUBLIC TRANSPORT OBJECTIVES

ARTA has developed a set of objectives for Auckland's public transport system that is designed to give effect to the RLTS, and support the strategic direction for public transport outlined in **chapter 3**. This chapter sets out those objectives, and provides an overview of the approach that ARTA plans to take to achieve them. Further details are contained in the policies and actions contained in **chapter 5**.

1. *Simple, easy to understand services that go where people want to go*

ARTA proposes shifting public transport provision to a simplified network structure and higher-frequency services. This will be based on the four layer structure outlined in the RLTS, and should provide strong links between growth centres, with services and infrastructure providing support for intensification and development around key transport nodes. Key elements include:

- > Continued development of the Rapid Transit Network (RTN), through electrification of the rail network and a move to 10-minute frequencies.
- > Improved service levels on the Quality Transit Network (QTN), through progressively higher bus frequencies and capacities, supported by increasing bus priority and bus lane coverage, high-quality bus stops and passenger infrastructure and information, bus branding and marketing.
- > A simpler and more user-friendly Local Connector Network (LCN) linking residential areas with local centres and with transport nodes where connections to the QTN and RTN may be made. The aim is to reduce service duplication and provide more direct services at higher frequencies.
- > Continued provision of targeted services for specific groups such as disabled people who cannot use regular public transport, and school services where the existing services are not suitable.
- > Implementation of these improvements will lead to a simpler, more easily understood system and greater efficiency of operation. Getting the basic network structure right will require significant changes to the bus service network. ARTA intends to implement these changes in a staged programme of bus service network reviews in the West, South and Isthmus sectors, along the lines of the changes already partially put in place in the North (2005 and 2008) and the East (2009).

2. *An integrated network of services that makes interchange between and within modes easy*

The success of the layered network relies on the ability of customers to easily move between the different modes and services, particularly at important interchanges such as train and busway stations and ferry terminals. This requires services to be frequent and reliable, with a good level of network coverage. ARTA plans to make interchange faster and more dependable through better service design, improved frequencies, and charging one fare for multi-leg trips, together with

clearly and consistently branded interchange points and customer-friendly information.

ARTA's approach to integration also involves improving connections between public transport and other modes, including walking and cycling, air travel, and the provision of park and ride facilities at appropriate locations.

3. *Improved accessibility for communities and groups whose needs are not met by the regular public transport system*

Public transport is not only about getting people out of cars or to work. For some, it is about getting them out of the house – for reasons of health, age, impairment, income or isolation, the car is not an option. A particular focus of this Plan is on providing for the needs of those who are least able to get to basic community activities and services – the transport disadvantaged. **Section 2.6** above summarises ARTA's assessment of the accessibility needs of the transport disadvantaged in the Auckland region.

The provision of a comprehensive network of public transport services goes some way to providing for these needs. In addition to this, however, it is recognised that some groups have specific needs that may be more effectively addressed by access to specialised passenger transport services and/or concessionary fares. ARTA will therefore continue to support specific services such as the Total Mobility service for people with disabilities, and fund fare concession schemes and school bus services.

Working closely with representatives of target groups, ARTA will also identify the potential for scheduled or demand-responsive services to particular facilities with regular travel demands and implement appropriate improvements. It will also seek innovative and cost-effective ways to deal with accessibility problems in areas of low demand where scheduled public transport services may not always be appropriate (e.g. isolated and rural communities).

4. *A high-quality, reliable public transport system that customers choose to use*

Surveys and research show that the most important consideration for public transport users and potential users is reliability; that a trip leaves on time and arrives at or very close to the scheduled time. This is even more important when connections are to be made with other services.

Operational and fleet improvements on the RTN will increase reliability, but where bus services mix with traffic on QTN and LCN routes, reliability is affected by a number of external factors which need to be managed. In these cases, ARTA will seek to improve reliability by amending timetables or increasing capacity. Where trips are frequent, waiting times are reduced and there is less chance that a connection will be missed.

An important tool for ensuring reliability is the provision of measures that give priority to public transport services such as bus lanes and traffic signal priority. ARTA will continue to work with road controlling authorities to extend these facilities on major routes.

ARTA will also support Real Time Passenger Information System (RTPIS) links to displays at public transport stations and stops, and links to the traffic control system to provide priority for buses at traffic signals. This information can also be used to monitor reliability and made available to operators who can monitor fleet operations and performance.

Obtaining information from operators will allow ARTA to monitor performance to ensure that the required standards are being met. It will also allow ARTA to monitor trends in patronage so as to allow systematic improvement of the network through improved planning and operational and cost efficiencies.

5. *Public transport operations that provide comfortable and safe travel and minimise adverse environmental effects and improve health outcomes*

NZTA has produced a Vehicle Quality Standard for the bus services in New Zealand. ARTA proposes to adopt this standard, with some specific enhancements to recognise the particular needs of the Auckland region in relation to door widths, safety features and operational factors such as air conditioning. The resulting standards reflect requirements that support current ARC and ARTA commitments to improve public health, environmental sustainability and mobility in the community.

The standards will be phased in as new bus contracts are tendered or negotiated. Higher levels of compliance may be required for inner city routes and more congested areas with high-frequency services.

Best practice quality standards for rail rolling stock have also been identified, and these are being incorporated into the specifications for new electric trains. Quality standards for vessels used in contracted ferry services are also being developed.

6. *A fare schedule that attracts and retains customers, and offers incentives for frequent use, while balancing user contributions against public funding*

ARTA recognises that public transport must be seen as good value for money and performance must meet expectations. Setting fares at an acceptable level will assist in achieving patronage targets and will encourage customer loyalty. To ensure consistency across the network, ARTA sets a Maximum Fare Schedule (MFS) for contracted services which stipulates the maximum fare chargeable by operators. This applies also to commercial services that have a Concessionary Fare Scheme (CFS) agreement with ARTA, under which the CFS discount is reimbursed.

ARTA will continue to require the provision of concessionary fares for target groups as part of its contract conditions. It will also continue to support the SuperGold Card travel scheme for senior citizens while funding is available.

Implementation of the integrated ticketing scheme (see **Objective 7** below) will require the adoption of a standard fare schedule (SFS) for bus and rail services based on a rationalised and simplified suite of integrated products across all operators. The introduction of integrated fares for bus and rail will be based on a zonal fare structure with a point to point structure for ferry fares.

Decisions on future increases to the MFS (and the SFS when implemented) will be made by the ARTA Board, taking into account an annual independent review of changes in operating costs, and the potential impact on customers and patronage and operators' financial viability and the need to comply with any NZTA farebox recovery policy.

ARTA receives funding for public transport services from the ARC and NZTA. This funding, sourced mainly from ratepayers and road users, reflects the level of benefit (to the region and nationally) that public transport provides, and the associated willingness to pay. It is appropriate therefore that fares paid by passengers, who benefit directly, constitute a reasonable proportion of the overall cost of supplying the services.

The NZTA has developed a Farebox Recovery Policy and a Fare Policy Decision Making Guideline. The purpose of the recovery policy is to set out NZTA's requirements relating to farebox recovery which will be implemented by ARTA. The Fare Policy Decision Making Guideline will be able to support ARTA to improve value for money on the investment in public transport services through a best practice process for fare policy decision making or reviewing fares.

ARTA currently has 35% fare recovery across contracted services, and plans to move towards 40% through various mechanisms including service and resource optimisation, monitoring poor performing services and rationalisation (including six-monthly service reviews), patronage growth through improved service design, customer marketing and communications, and fare reviews.

ARTA recognises the farebox risk for new services, services in new growth areas, and on other specific services where potential patronage can only be estimated and in such cases may share farebox risk with operators.

7. *An integrated system of fares and ticketing that enables seamless travel between services and modes*

Integrated ticketing is essential for the successful functioning of an integrated service network so that customers can use one ticket to pay for all public transport travel. ARTA proposes to introduce an integrated ticketing system using compatible electronic smartcard-based technology that will access a central fare revenue clearinghouse. This system will allow seamless travel across all bus, rail and ferry modes and operators.

Fare integration is necessary to make connections faster and more convenient and to ensure that a journey involving transfers is no more expensive for passengers than a direct point-to-point journey without transfer. With an integrated fare, only one fare transaction is required for the whole journey.

Bus and rail fares will be normalised and ferry fares will continue to be charged on a point-to-point basis. Passengers will be able to use the integrated ticketing system on all three modes so that only one ticket is needed for any trip. A uniform range of fare products recognised and accepted by all operators is proposed through a standard fare schedule. This will necessitate a rationalisation of existing fare products.

In the short term, existing stage-based fares will continue across bus and rail services. The implementation of integrated fares will require a zone-based fare system to be introduced.

8. *A consistently branded transport system that is easy to use, offers a consistent customer experience and generates customer loyalty*

ARTA has recognised that to grow public transport patronage there is need for a consistent brand identity, and a clear connection between that brand identity and the customer experience. A consistently branded network, integrated end-to-end service and relevant, accurate customer information gives users confidence that they will reach their destination on time or be able to make a timely, convenient change to another service.

ARTA will therefore take steps to ensure the use of a clear, consistent transport brand that links all customer touch-points, such as buses, trains, ferries, infrastructure, timetables, call centre, web, ticket agents, tickets and way-finding signs, into a single branded customer experience. The brand will help customers identify the network so it is easy to use and integrates all of the elements of the network into a single multi-modal system.

ARTA also recognises the need to provide customer information and communications material in order to encourage existing public transport customers to continue using public transport and grow their usage. It is also a means of encouraging those who do not normally use public transport to trial it and become a regular user.

ARTA will ensure that customers have continued access to relevant, accessible and easy to use information on services and timetables through a variety of media.

9. A high standard of public transport infrastructure

An efficient and effective public transport system relies on the provision of well-designed and well-maintained facilities including roads, bus stops and shelters, transport interchanges, rail tracks with associated equipment and stations, ferry terminals and wharves, park and ride facilities, cycle paths, and footpaths. All of these require clear, consistent branding to meet customers' needs for an integrated, easy to use, customer focussed system. They also require design that provides good access, safety and personal security at all stages of the journey, particularly for people with disabilities.

ARTA will continue to work with infrastructure providers and operators to prepare and implement design guidelines for public transport infrastructure. ARTA will also work with road controlling authorities to develop and prioritise a programme of infrastructure measures that will support and enhance public transport operations.

At present, a number of agencies including the Regional Council, local territorial authorities and NZTA are involved in the provision of public transport infrastructure. The number of regional agencies will be reduced in November 2010 with the creation of the Auckland Council and Auckland Transport.

ARTA will endeavour to ensure all customer touch-points are well-branded to clearly communicate an integrated end-to-end customer experience. Although it is preferable that public transport facilities have common design features and branding, ARTA appreciates the need to retain some flexibility to reflect local character and/or heritage features, and improve integration with the surrounding area.

10. Procurement that supports effective and efficient public transport services, infrastructure and the objectives of this Plan

To justify the significant level of public investment that will be required to improve the public transport system, a coordinated, network-wide approach is needed to deliver the planned improvements to service frequency, vehicle quality and customer focus. To achieve this, ARTA will reflect its policies in contract conditions, and will work with operators and funders to incorporate a consistent approach.

ARTA will use procurement methods that comply with the requirements of the PTMA and other relevant legislation and guidelines and that will provide for effective and efficient public transport services and infrastructure by:

- > Providing for appropriate risk allocation between ARTA and operators
- > Providing best value for money and service quality to grow patronage



- > Ensuring economies of scale and operator efficiency throughout the network, thus avoiding resource duplication and minimising the costs of contract management
- > Ensuring service continuity
- > Providing sufficient lead times for service provision to allow operators time to secure resources
- > Removing barriers to entry to improve competition for the market and thus achieve better value for public funding.

11. A consistent and integrated approach to the provision of commercial services

Commercial public transport services play a significant role in the Auckland public transport system. For the most part these services are integrated into the overall system so that customers do not experience any significant differences between contracted and commercial services. However, because commercial services are not subject to the full range of operating conditions that apply to contracted services, there is potential at times for these services to be used, altered or withdrawn in ways that can create customer confusion or lead to a lack of integration in the system. The withdrawal of commercial services at short notice can also make it very difficult for ARTA to arrange a cost-effective replacement service should this be required.

ARTA will work with operators to encourage commercial services to be more closely integrated with the contracted network wherever possible. It will also require minimum notice periods of 65 working days for notifications to commence, vary or withdraw commercial services. In addition, ARTA will carefully assess all commercial service notifications using the process and criteria set down in sections 31 to 40 of the PTMA.

12. Effective and efficient allocation of public transport funding

In preparing this Plan, ARTA has reviewed the amount of public transport funding that is likely to be available within the region over the next 10 years. Achievement of the 30-year RLTS public transport objectives will require additional resources and steps to ensure that the available funds are spent wisely and within required timeframes.

ARTA will continue discussions with its funders to seek the appropriate funding allocations for public transport to deliver on the Plan. It recognises that choices will need to be made on how best to deliver public transport enhancements if the required funding is not available. To this end, ARTA has established a set of strategic expenditure priorities for the public transport system, which identifies the actions that will need to be deferred or reduced if resources are not available.

The strategic priorities focus on maintaining existing services, the introduction of integrated ticketing and fares, and improving the rail system through better frequencies and electrification.

While ARTA has identified the requirement for significant funding levels (over 50% of the national share) to achieve its public transport objectives, it is mindful of the need to ensure that the public funds that are used to support the public transport system are used wisely, to deliver cost-effective transport solutions for the region. ARTA will continue to seek cost-efficiencies in the delivery of public transport services, and implement adjustments to fare schedules and to services where financial performance is poor.

5. POLICIES AND ACTIONS

This chapter sets out the policies that apply to public transport services in the Auckland region.

The policies are statements of what ARTA wants to accomplish in order to achieve each objective.

The specific actions that ARTA will take to implement those policies are also identified. The policies and actions are shown in the same order as the objectives in **chapter 4**.

The policies and actions are subject to:

- > The availability of funding
- > Legislation affecting ARTA and public transport generally
- > The procurement model for public transport services.

Where ARTA does not have a contract with a commercial service operator, it is not able to require that operator to comply with any policy or action.

5.1 Network structure

Objective 1: Simple, easy to understand services that go where people want to go

Policies	Actions
1.1 A simple, layered network of public transport services	<p>a. Plan and procure services using the four service layers identified in the RLTS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Rapid Transit Network (RTN): Frequent services that use dedicated infrastructure and access (rail and busway), to connect regional centres and the Auckland CBD along high-density corridors > Quality Transit Network (QTN): Medium-high density corridors with connections to regional and district centres and to employment/activity centres > Local Connector Network (LCN): Generally connects residential areas with their local centre and provides connections to RTN and/or QTN > Targeted services: Includes services for people who are unable to use regular public transport and school services where the regular network is not suitable.
1.2 Consistent levels of service at each level of the service hierarchy appropriate to demand	<p>a. Use the service level guidelines (Section 6.1) to determine minimum service levels for the RTN, QTN and LCN</p>
1.3 High-quality, fast, frequent services on the Rapid Transit Network (RTN), using dedicated infrastructure connecting the major growth centres to the CBD	<p>a. Require the provision of RTN services in accordance with, or better than, the minimum levels set out in the service level guidelines (Section 6.1), and procure services to provide the required level of service</p> <p>b. Work with road controlling authorities (RCAs) and rail network and access and infrastructure providers (KiwiRail) to maintain fast and frequent travel times by protecting the access and infrastructure used and effectively managing any competing uses</p> <p>c. Work with KiwiRail to ensure that the rail network has sufficient capacity to successfully cater for future growth in passenger and freight operations</p> <p>d. Work with stakeholders towards the upgrade and electrification of the rail network, the purchase of new electric trains and to upgrade rail stations</p> <p>e. Work with RCAs to improve and upgrade bus-based RTN infrastructure and services.</p> <p>f. Ensure that a quality customer experience, with modern vehicles, stations and interchanges, consistent branding and marketing, customer information and excellent customer service is provided</p> <p>g. Provide real time passenger information to customers at rail and busway stations and at high-use bus stops on RTN routes</p>

Policies	Actions
<p>1.4 Quality, fast, high-frequency services along key corridors on the Quality Transit Network (QTN)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Require the provision of those services in accordance with or better than the minimum levels set out in the service level guidelines (Section 6.1), and procure services to provide the required level of service b. Work with RCAs to develop and implement a programme of bus priorities and infrastructure on the QTN to reduce overall travel times c. Provide real time passenger information to customers at high-use bus stops and ferry terminals on QTN routes d. Work with operators to effectively and efficiently manage bus and ferry headways in real time to ensure service punctuality and frequency e. Work with operators to provide excellent customer services including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Modern vehicles and ferries > High-quality bus stops and ferry terminals > Customer information > Easy to understand, consistent branding f. Work with operators to provide a clear high-frequency, minimum wait time and a high service quality customer promise on the QTN g. Work with operators to build a strong public transport brand and on-road presence which highlights the customer promise of QTN routes and enhances recognition and ease of use
<p>1.5 Improved access to regional centres, local centres, to rail, the busway, high-frequency corridors and ferry terminals</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Design and procure Local Connector Network (LCN) services on the basis of a network that links local communities to local centres and to the wider public transport network with service levels (subject to demand) in accordance with the minimum levels set out in the service level guidelines (Section 6.1) b. Work with RCAs to introduce bus priorities and improve infrastructure on key parts of the LCN c. Ensure the provision of high-quality customer information on LCN routes, acknowledging the lower frequency of services on many LCN routes
<p>1.6 Services that meet the needs of different markets including targeted services to meet the needs of identified groups</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify primary, secondary and potential public transport markets through research and demand analysis and consider these in service planning, reviews and procurement b. Consult (where required) operators, customers and the public in the affected area in the course of service planning and reviews prior to procurement c. Work with representatives of target groups to identify the potential for scheduled or demand-responsive services to particular facilities with regular travel demands and implement appropriate improvements
<p>1.7 Co-ordination of services for special events, to help meet the needs of the event and reduce demands on other aspects of the transport system</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with event venues and managers of major events to help create and market combined event and public transport packages and ticketing b. Create an attractive public transport alternative to encourage users onto the wider public transport system c. Seek a flexible system that obtains value from the supplier market when sourcing capacity d. Develop and implement detailed plans for the transport component of the 2011 Rugby World Cup and procure additional services to help meet additional service demand e. Where possible, create an annual calendar of planned major events for planning public transport provision and as information for operators f. Liaise with operators to understand their capacity and coverage availability and anticipated demand g. Contract services if necessary to meet anticipated demand for special events h. Work with RCAs, rail providers and other stakeholders to ensure appropriate traffic management measures are in place to facilitate successful service delivery
<p>1.8 Timely and cost-effective provision of services in developing urban areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Evaluate public transport infrastructure requirements and service demands in urban development areas b. Where appropriate introduce public transport services and infrastructure in new and developing urban areas in a timely and cost-effective manner c. Encourage planning decision-makers and authorities to ensure that public transport corridors are identified and provided for in all significant new developments.

Policies	Actions
1.9 Timely and cost-effective service adjustments to meet demand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Put in place mechanisms for adjusting service provision efficiently and effectively to match demand, and responding to new service opportunities taking into account the patronage levels in the service level guidelines (section 6.1) that trigger a review of services b. Implement monitoring, reporting and analysis of service trip performance (including patronage, ticket sales and type, travel time, punctuality and reliability, passenger wait time and other matters) against patronage, farebox recovery, service level and service performance targets c. Put in place mechanisms to enable efficient communication with public transport customers, to ensure that services can continue to respond to demand d. Evaluate future contracted school bus services on a case by case basis against ARTA network design principles and funding criteria e. Subject to compatible technology, investigate and implement interfaces with ETM consoles and other vehicle systems to enable the provision of information such as boarding locations and sales by ticket type f. Monitor capacity against current and forecast demand g. Encourage RCAs to advise ARTA of any works to be carried out in a corridor that may have an adverse impact on public transport operations
1.10 Services to Hauraki Gulf Islands and to inter-regional destinations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Facilitate ferry services to Hauraki Gulf Islands b. Facilitate operation of inter-regional services c. Work with regional partners to investigate cost-effective opportunities to provide inter-regional public transport services



Newmarket station

5.2 Network integration

Objective 2: An integrated network of services that makes interchange between and within modes easy

Policies	Actions
2.1 A public transport network that maximises the range of travel options and destinations available, with connections between services being timed to minimise transfer times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plan for a mix of direct and transfer services that work together to form an integrated network to meet needs of primary, secondary and potential public transport markets, for example bus services which link to rail stations or ferry terminals, with services scheduled to provide timetables that take account of the need for transfers at key points b. Plan service and operational integration where multiple services and routes need to connect and combine to provide a network for the local communities served c. Work with operators to manage service provision to facilitate transfers between modes and with services provided by other operators d. Procure services to ensure service integration where connections and transfers can be made with minimal waiting time e. Ensure the provision of services to and from Auckland Airport
2.2 Well-designed transport interchanges on the RTN and at activity centres on the QTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with RCAs and KiwiRail to develop and improve transport interchanges which are appropriate to their role in the network, and the centres they serve and to ensure that existing and new interchanges are safe and comfortable for users b. Brand interchange points and provide clear signage to enable ease of use and navigation c. Provide multi-modal Real Time Passenger Information (RTPIS) and other network and local service information at transport interchanges and major bus stops
2.3 Park and ride facilities at appropriate sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Finalise the Draft Regional Park and Ride Strategy, in consultation with stakeholders, to identify potential park and ride sites where land is available, there is market demand, and the road network is appropriate for bus and private vehicle access, and prioritise sites b. Work with NZTA, KiwiRail and local authorities to resolve funding criteria for specific proposals for park and ride facilities at identified priority sites c. Work with RCAs to develop and where appropriate operate approved park and ride sites
2.4 Public transport system integration with non public transport modes (particularly cycling and walking)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Consider cycling and walking where appropriate in design and delivery of public transport services b. Work with adjacent land owners and RCAs to help provide a visible and connected network with cycling and walking c. Work with RCAs and public transport operators to improve facilities for better transfer and integration between public transport and cycling and walking.

5.3 Assisting the transport disadvantaged

Objective 3: Improved accessibility for communities and groups whose needs are not met by the regular public transport system

Policies	Actions
3.1 A public transport network that is accessible and safe, particularly for vulnerable users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify target groups and areas where service planning can ameliorate transport disadvantage, with particular consideration of vulnerable users such as children, senior citizens and people with disabilities b. Work with stakeholders on accessibility and safety issues c. Specify vehicles on RTN and QTN contracted services and encourage commercial service operators to use specified vehicles that improve accessibility.
3.2 Services and facilities that provide for disabled customers whose needs are not met by the regular public transport network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with RCAs and KiwiRail to provide disability access to and around transport stops, stations and interchanges b. Facilitate participation in the ARTA Transport Disability Advisory Group (TDAG)¹ c. Consult through the TDAG in relation to the design of new infrastructure and new or varied services d. Driver, staff and crew training to include helping disabled customers who require assistance e. Develop and support demand-responsive services to provide transport options for those who are unable to use regular public transport services f. Where funding is available, fund the provision of the Total Mobility scheme, as outlined in Appendix 4, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Establish eligibility assessment processes > Contract taxi and specialist operators to provide targeted services > Provide a discount on qualifying travel up to a specified limit > Where eligible, assist with the purchase of specialist vehicles for carriage of wheelchairs and with the purchase and installation of hoists > Require that all drivers on Total Mobility services have specialist training in order to provide adequate and appropriate assistance to mobility impaired people g. Facilitate and participate in the Total Mobility Working Group²

¹ ARTA convenes the Transport Disability Advisory Group (TDAG), whose membership includes council officers, PT service providers (including Total Mobility service providers) and representatives of disability groups. The vision of this group is to see the provision of accessible, affordable, integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable public land transport services for disabled people in the Auckland region.

² The Total Mobility Working Group is a group facilitated by ARTA with the aim of monitoring and developing the Total Mobility scheme in the Auckland region. The group membership includes representatives of ARTA, Total Mobility assessment agencies and Total Mobility transport operators.

Policies	Actions
3.3 Safe and reasonable levels of public transport access for school students to their zoned or/and nearest school	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. As the public transport network is developed, review school bus routes in relation to the new network, to avoid duplication of services and manage resources b. Improve the school bus network in consultation with target schools, by adding services which carry 15 or more people to their nearest or zoned school on each trip, within budget constraints c. Consult with school travel planners when carrying out service reviews that affect school travel d. Liaise with RCAs and schools to support safe school bus boarding areas
3.4 Concessionary fares for the transport disadvantaged and other target groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. While adequate funding is available fund concessionary fares at the levels identified in Section 5.6. b. Continue to support the SuperGold Card free off-peak travel scheme for senior citizens while adequate funding is available
3.5 Rural public transport services and facilities that better meet the needs of individual rural and isolated communities taking into account value for money and local initiatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify the appropriate provision of public transport services and facilities to rural areas by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Identifying rural communities' access needs and transport objectives > Engaging with local communities > Identifying and evaluating appropriate service and facility options > Identifying and resolving funding and procurement issues
3.6 Transport services and facilities that take into account the region's socio-economic characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Consider as part of service design, reviews and route planning generally the local socio-economic characteristics, including the deprivation index, and any greater need to provide public transport access within and to and from particular local communities b. Identify appropriate provision of public transport services and facilities to such areas

5.4 Service reliability

Objective 4: A high-quality, reliable public transport system that customers choose to use

Policies	Actions
4.1 Realistic, achievable timetables that can be reliably delivered and depended on for all services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with operators to monitor actual travel times and modify timetables as required to provide customers with a high standard of service reliability b. Promote the provision of priority measures to increase service reliability and reduce travel times c. Prioritise funding applications for priority measures where appropriate
4.2 Provision of system-wide information to monitor and continuously improve service delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with operators to access operational information in a timely fashion b. Require contracted service operators to provide the following operational information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Reliability (early running) > Reliability (cancellation) > Punctuality (late running) > Patronage and passenger kilometres > Service inputs (in-service kms and hours delivered) > Farebox revenue > Cost-efficiency: total gross cost per in-service km > Safety and security > Driver training c. Encourage operators of commercial services to provide ARTA with detailed planning, cost and service information, in addition to the information types under section 14 of the PTMA, to enable ARTA to plan a more efficient and effective network d. Ensure that suppliers are sufficiently informed about the performance of services across the whole of the network so as to continually improve the services offered to the customer e. Use information from RTPIS system for monitoring service delivery f. Require monthly reporting for all contracted services g. Collect information and customer feedback on service quality and performance through surveys and other information-gathering methods, including information on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Bus loadings (crowding) > Reporting timeliness > Customer satisfaction > Passenger facilities (on bus) > Complaints (number of resolution)

Policies	Actions
4.3 A reliable, punctual and customer focused network of services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Specify whole-network standards for reliability and punctuality and incentivise good performance b. Ensure that RTPIS system information can be made available to operators for performance monitoring and fleet management c. Work with operators to continually improve reliability, punctuality and all aspects of customer service d. Effectively and efficiently monitor contracts and manage performance through appropriate contractual methods e. Identify failures in performance across the network and work in partnership with operators to rectify any identified problems in a timely manner f. Work with operators to carry out driver and staff training to ensure a consistent high standard of presentation and performance is provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Require driver, crew and staff training as a condition of any contract with ARTA > Encourage operators to ensure training and performance has regard to the safety of the public on and off the vehicle > Require the inclusion of disability awareness training for all staff who are in contact with customers



Pine Harbour ferry

5.5 Vehicle quality

Objective 5: Public transport operations that provide comfortable and safe travel, and minimise adverse environmental effects and improve health outcomes

Policies	Actions
5.1 Modern low emission vehicles that achieve best practice in vehicle quality across the entire network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure that buses used on contracted services adhere to the service and performance standards in NZTA's <i>Requirements for Urban Buses in New Zealand</i>, with the following enhancements to reflect Auckland operating conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Door width. This may be specified for individual service layers such as RTN, QTN and LCN services > Additional safety features relating to brake operation, door interlock and sensitive edge systems > Detailed requirements for vehicle operational capability relating to fuel storage, cooling systems and electrical systems b. Complete a review of the proposed vehicle standards in consultation with the industry to ensure ease of delivery while obtaining value for money, including use of different vehicle sizes c. Specify a range of standards for vehicles to be used in contracted services that provides for phasing out vehicles that no longer comply d. Reduce the age of buses in the fleet used on contracted services to an average age of 10 years e. Ensure that emissions from public transport vehicles do not exceed the standards set by NZTA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Encourage fleet renewal and ongoing maintenance to contain emissions within the levels set by the NZTA standards (Note: for RTN and QTN routes with high frequencies ARTA may require a higher standard for emissions and noise) > Monitor exhaust smoke emissions of vehicles on contracted services and enforce withdrawal and rectification of non compliant vehicles f. Ensure that engine noise from public transport vehicles is kept to a minimum: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Require that contracted services comply with the maximum decibel level of 84db > Require contracted services (and encourage for commercial services) vehicle testing to be carried out in line with international standards > Encourage fleet renewal to ensure that improved vehicle quality will keep engine noise to a minimum level g. Ensure that public transport vehicles are configured for passenger comfort and safety: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Require all new vehicles for use on contracted services to have air-conditioning h. Require all new vehicles for use on contracted services to be Super Low Floor and wheelchair accessible
5.2 Modern trains and ferries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Contract for the provision of new electric rail rolling stock for use on the rail rapid transit network, at a standard to meet ARTA's requirements b. Finalise the Ferry Standard for new ferries used in urban passenger service (ARTA, October 2009), for modern, low emission ferries and ensure that vessels used on future contracts for ferry services conform with that Ferry Standard

5.6 Fare levels

Objective 6: A fare schedule that attracts and retains customers and offers incentives for frequent use, while balancing user contributions against public funding

Policies	Actions
6.1 Consistent fares for scheduled rail and bus services regardless of operator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Set a Maximum Fare Schedule (MFS) for contracted services and for commercial services participating in the Concessionary Fares Scheme (CFS) b. Until the integrated ticketing scheme is implemented, include stage-based single-trip cash fares, CFS discounts and 10-trip multi-journey discounted ticket in the MFS c. Set a standard fare schedule (SFS) for bus and rail services for use in an integrated ticketing system replacing the MFS for use across all rail and bus contracted services and on participating commercial services d. Prior to introducing an integrated ticketing system, review and rationalise the existing suite of fare products, in consultation with operators e. In specific cases, consider setting a fare schedule that reflects extraordinary circumstances, e.g. for a service to or in areas outside the Auckland Metropolitan Urban Limit or outside the ARC transport rateable area, or where patronage is expected to be less than the minimum patronage trigger levels specified in the service review guidelines or to reflect the cost of providing a service

Policies	Actions
6.2 Regular review of the Maximum Fare Schedule to consider increased costs and patronage impacts	a. Review the MFS at least annually and consult with operators, to take into account movements in operating costs, potential patronage impacts, the potential impacts on the financial viability of public transport operations and the need to comply with NZTA's farebox recovery policy
6.3 A fare system that is easy for public transport customers and operators to understand and use	a. Ensure fares information for all modes and routes is readily available b. Procure and manage a regional, multi-modal smartcard-based integrated ticketing system c. Provide simple fare products which will be recognised and accepted by all operators and modes, with incentives provided to encourage smartcard use d. Proactively market the fare structure and integrated ticketing system
6.4 Integrated fares on bus and rail services, based on a simplified zone structure, and designed to facilitate service integration	a. Facilitate and introduce a simple, consistent fare structure initially based on existing fare stages and later, after implementation of multi-modal smartcard integrated ticketing, a neighbourhood zone system b. Introduce a SFS with integrated fare products across all bus services and rail, aligning bus and rail fares c. Specify the period-based fare products to be provided on all contracted services and commercial services under CFS across bus and rail d. Establish uniform fare discounts for specified period-based products e. Negotiate with operators of commercial services so that fares and specified fare products are available and accepted on all trips and routes f. Maintain flexibility to introduce off-peak fare concessions
6.5 Consistent fares for scheduled ferry services regardless of operator	a. Set a MFS for contracted ferry services on a point to point basis taking trip distance into consideration b. Specify the fare products to be offered on contracted ferry services and commercial services under CFS, so that these will be standard across all contracted services, regardless of mode. c. Work with operators of commercial ferry services so that specified fare products are available and accepted on all trips
6.6 Concession fares are available for identified target groups	a. Support the SuperGold Card free off-peak travel scheme for senior citizens subject to available funding. b. Fund concession fares on scheduled services for the following groups: > Children under 5 > Full-time school students > Full-time tertiary students (specific products only) > People who are legally blind and who are members of the Royal NZ Foundation of the Blind > People with an intellectual handicap travelling to/from eligible training venues c. Maintain discounts for concession fares at least at 40%, subject to financial constraints d. Negotiate with operators of commercial services for provision of CFS discounts (or SFS discounts when introduced) and operator reimbursement e. Regularly review at least annually, MFS and CFS (or SFS) discount levels
6.7 A fare structure that covers a reasonable proportion of overall operating costs	a. Set fares at a level such that fares paid by passengers constitute an appropriate share of the overall cost of supplying the services, and to comply with NZTA farebox recovery requirements. b. Manage contracted services to ensure value for money for public subsidy through service planning and service performance monitoring, review and analysis c. Monitor patronage and farebox revenue as an input to service adjustment
6.8 Special fares for specific instances	a. Consider special fares to encourage increased use on particular services, to introduce new services or to facilitate better integration b. Retain an Inner City flat fare to encourage transfers from other modes and services for the area of the Auckland CBD designated by ARTA by contracting services or through commercial services on the CFS. c. Consider special fare arrangements for other niche services and special event services outside the core public transport network d. Consider free travel on services where funding from other sources offsets lost farebox revenue and/or offsets operating costs that would otherwise be incurred e. Support short-term promotion of new or improved services or new infrastructure by providing free travel on contracted services or on commercial services through negotiation with operators

5.7 Integrated fares and ticketing

Objective 7: An integrated system of fares and ticketing that enables seamless travel between services and modes

Policies	Actions
7.1 A system of fares and ticketing that supports public transport service integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Implement an integrated ticketing regime via the use of smartcards that will enable public transport customers to use a single smartcard for travel on train, ferry and bus services in Auckland b. Establish an integrated fare structure across bus and rail services, based initially on existing stage-based fares with flagfall discount for travel after the first trip within a specified time period. Subsequent integrated fares will be applied in a zonal fare structure. Ferry fares will remain point-to-point c. Prior to the implementation of integrated fares, develop a standard fare schedule for bus and rail services using the zone structure and a point-to-point fare structure for ferry services that specifies the ticket products and discounts or fare caps to be made available d. Provide incentives for smartcard stored value use to encourage smartcard take-up
7.2 Compatible smartcard technology that enables integrated ticketing across all bus, rail and ferry services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Implement a central fare revenue allocation system with interoperable specification to enable a single smartcard-based integrated ticket across all modes and operators which satisfies NZTA standards and procurement requirements b. Require operators to install and use an integrated ticketing system compatible with the regional central system c. Provide integrated ticketing equipment at appropriate locations d. Require all contracted services to comply with requirements for the integrated ticketing system e. Commercial operators may participate in the SFS and use the regional integrated ticketing system f. Require operators to ensure that drivers and other relevant staff are trained in the use of the integrated ticketing system



Public transport information

5.8 Branding and communication

Objective 8: A consistently branded transport system that is easy to use, offers a consistent customer experience and generates customer loyalty

Policies	Actions
8.1 A consistent brand for public transport throughout the region	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop, implement and manage a consistent brand for public transport throughout the region b. Ensure that the Auckland public transport brand is consistently displayed and clearly visible on all vehicles/vessels to enable easy identification by customers c. Ensure that the Auckland public transport brand is consistently displayed and clearly visible on all other relevant customer touch points d. Provide, as required, for sub-regional or network branding which creates a direct association between a vehicle and the community from which it originates e. Provide, as appropriate, for public transport and operator brands to be co-branded
8.2 Relevant, accurate, easy to use information for customers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Produce up-to-date timetable brochures and timetable information at bus stops, ferry terminals and rail stations that are in standardised tabular format and use the network brands described in 8.1 b. Introduce formats that are accessible for people with impaired vision, including making available Braille maps and providing audio information at key sites, and in consultation with operators, provide audio announcements on public transport vehicles c. Provide information in languages other than English in key locations d. Ensure that a call centre service for passenger information and feedback is provided e. Maintain a public transport information and journey planner website f. Develop and launch new information channels, using new technologies, e.g. google transit on mobile phones, text information subscription services etc, to encourage cost-effective customer self-service options g. Provide way-finding signs and trip planning resources h. In consultation with the industry, set minimum standards for vehicle destination signs to ensure they can be easily read
8.3 Provision of site-specific timetable information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Install and maintain real time display units at all RTN and QTN stations and stops and other sites as considered appropriate b. Install and maintain automatic vehicle location devices (AVLs) on all vehicles used on contracted public transport services and by agreement with commercial operators, install AVLs on vehicles used on commercial public transport services to secure data downloads and ensure communication with RTPIS electronic displays c. Ensure that staff training in using interfaces to the RTPIS is available and is carried out
8.4 Well-marketed public transport to increase usage by existing customers and attract new users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work in consultation with operators to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Market the public transport system through the region > Proactively market service improvements to target groups > Ensure that service changes are communicated to affected areas and groups in advance of implementation using a variety of channels
8.5 Prompt responses to customer feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain high-quality call centre standards at the transport call centre b. Aim to respond to customer feedback within 10 working days c. Track customer feedback and endeavour to continuously improve response times d. Monitor feedback on service performance

5.9 Infrastructure

Objective 9: A high standard of public transport infrastructure

Policies	Actions
9.1 Provision of facilities appropriate to the function of the public transport route and the immediate locality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. For ARTA-controlled infrastructure, provide facilities in accordance with design guidelines which are appropriate for existing and future land use, with reasonable access charges (if appropriate) b. Work with other agencies to provide facilities that follow the design guidelines when providing public transport infrastructure c. Determine appropriate actions to address CBD bus capacity constraints and make CBD bus access, departure and interchange points easy for customers to understand d. To align service implementation and infrastructure provision, work with RCAs to develop, prioritise and implement a programme of infrastructure measures on the QTN and LCN (where required)
9.2 Consistent use of public transport infrastructure by all public transport services, to facilitate transfers and avoid customer confusion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Require all contracted services to use public transport infrastructure provided, in accordance with service agreements b. If necessary, work with operators of commercial services on a route to use infrastructure provided on that route c. Require contracted services to serve park and ride sites where appropriate d. If necessary, work with operators of commercial services on a route to ensure that park and ride sites are served
9.3 Consistent network branding on public transport infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure network branding is applied to all public transport infrastructure provided or funded by ARTA b. Work with other infrastructure owners to ensure network branding is applied

5.10 Procurement

Objective 10: Procurement that supports effective and efficient public transport services, infrastructure and the objectives of this Plan

Policies	Actions
10.1 Appropriate allocation of roles, responsibilities and risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plan, fund and develop the public transport dimension of the Auckland regional land transport system in a way that contributes to an integrated, safe, responsive and sustainable land transport system for the region b. Work with operators, suppliers and funders to provide appropriate procurement and delivery mechanisms to be used that provide for effective and efficient public transport services and infrastructure, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Procurement mechanisms to grow patronage, improve service quality and provide best value for money > Appropriate incentives to private sector operators and suppliers by ensuring that rewards are commensurate with the degree of risk taken > Allocating farebox and patronage risk on specific services to ARTA, the operator or shared as appropriate and complying with any relevant regulatory procurement requirements c. Where procuring services, introduce economies of scale based upon planned service groups (initially those groups detailed in Appendix 3) d. Where appropriate reduce overlap between route and schools services
10.2 Service continuity to the travelling public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Incorporate appropriate service continuity provisions within new procurement mechanisms b. Provide for appropriate lead times for all service provision to allow operators sufficient time to secure resources

5.11 Commercial services

Objective 11: A consistent and integrated approach to the provision of commercial services

Policies	Actions
11.1 Integration of commercial services with the wider public transport network	<p>a. Encourage operators to notify services that meet service descriptions in Appendix 3 of this Plan</p> <p>b. Make available Concessionary Fare Scheme (CFS) agreements for commercial services that are able to comply with minimum requirements including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > All of the vehicles used on the service comply with the ARTA minimum vehicle quality standards > The fares charged are no higher than the Maximum Fare Schedule (MFS) or SFS later > Provision of service performance data and reports > Claims for reimbursement are supported by data that is available for auditing when required > Electronic Ticketing Machines (ETM) are fitted and in use > The use of a regional smartcard and Auckland Integrated Fare System (AIFS) when introduced by ARTA > Installation and use of a smartcard integrated ticketing system compatible with the regional central system > The installation of ARTA regional real time GPS vehicle tracking equipment where requested <p>c. Provide for Auckland's public transport network standardised customer service information and customer channels across contracted services and commercial services that meet the service descriptions in this Plan, and comply with the CFS or SFS agreement.</p> <p>d. Where appropriate, charge operators of commercial services a reasonable fee for infrastructure, customer information, customer services and management services used by commercial services, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Timetabling and access rights > Retail and information network > Renewals and upgrades for facilities > Customer contact centre > Auckland public transport website > Real time information > Integrated ticketing
11.2 Sufficient time before the commencement or variation of public transport services	<p>a. Require a minimum notice period of 65 working days for the commencement or variation of a commercial public transport service</p> <p>b. The notice period may be reduced or waived at ARTA's discretion where ARTA considers it appropriate to do so</p>
11.3 Adequate notice of the withdrawal of a public transport service	<p>a. Require operators to provide a minimum notice period of 65 working days for withdrawing a commercial public transport service</p> <p>b. The notice period may be reduced or waived at ARTA's discretion where ARTA considers it appropriate to do so</p>



Link and Metrolink buses in Nuffield Street, Newmarket

Policies	Actions
11.4 Notifications of commercial public transport services are appropriately evaluated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Require that notifications of commercial public transport services provide sufficient information to enable ARTA to evaluate their effect. Matters that ARTA requires to be notified of in a proposal to operate commercial public transport services in addition to statutory requirements are set out in ARTA's "Application for notification of a commercial service" as published by ARTA from time to time b. Process commercial service notifications in line with sections 31 to 40 of the PTMA. This will include an assessment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Whether the service is likely to have a material adverse effect on the financial viability of any contracted public transport service > Whether the service is likely to increase the net cost to ARTA of any contracted public transport service > Whether the service is contrary to sound traffic management or any environmental factor identified by ARTA as important to the region > Whether the service is likely to be operated in accordance with any controls that apply to that service > Whether the notification has been received in accordance with the timing restrictions outlined in section 33 (1) (e) of the PTMA

5.12 Funding and prioritisation

Objective 12: Efficient and effective allocation of public transport funding

Policies	Actions
12.1 Sufficient funding to deliver an efficient and effective and sustainable public transport system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify the long-term funding requirements of the public transport system b. Engage with funders to ensure that sufficient funding commitments are available to enable implementation of public transport policies and programmes
12.2 Expenditure reflects the strategic funding priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prioritise expenditure on the public transport system in the Regional Land Transport Programme to reflect the following general priorities <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain existing services (subject to performance) 2. Service contract reform 3. Integrated ticketing 4. Integrated fares and farebox recovery 5. Increase rail frequency to 10 minute service 6. Rail electrification 7. Extension of rail services to Onehunga and Manukau 8. Rail and bus services improvements 9. Ferry services improvements b. Where resources are insufficient to allow for the full implementation of the service design policies in this Plan, services will be reviewed and if necessary, amended to reflect an appropriate balance of priorities which may include consideration of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Provision of RTN services > Provision of QTN services > Provision of LCN services > Frequency and hours of operation of RTN, QTN and LCN > Provision of targeted services > Frequency and hours of operation of targeted services > Free services provided where funding revenue from other sources does not provide for the lost farebox recovery revenue > Passenger demand c. Where resources are insufficient a review of the impact on each proposed level of priorities will be undertaken prior to the proposed reduction to the network services
12.3 Public funds are used wisely, to deliver cost-effective public transport solutions for the region	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Undertake a programme of service reviews to identify services with poor financial performance, and potential for improvements in cost-effectiveness (including infrastructure performance and cost) b. Seek cost-efficiencies in the delivery of public transport services and infrastructure, and implement adjustments to services where financial performance is poor c. Consider changes to the MFS and/or CFS (or SFS) discount levels if necessary to address the funding gap

6. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

This section contains the service level guidelines, service specifications, and quality and performance standards that will guide the detailed implementation of the Plan, and be reflected in ARTA's procurement process and contracts.

6.1 Service level guidelines

ARTA has developed the following guidelines to assist in determining the minimum service levels that will apply to the different network layers (**Table 6.1**). Note that the guidelines do not preclude higher levels of service being provided in some situations.

Table 6.1: Minimum service level guidelines

Service Attribute	Timing or Mode	Rapid Transit Network (RTN)	Quality Transit Network (QTN)	Local Connector Network (LCN)
Service strategy	Peak	Express + Limited Stop + All Stop	Express + Limited Stop + All Stop	All Stop
	Off-peak	All Stop	All Stop	All Stop
Connections		Non-timed connections	Services should be scheduled to arrive within 10 minutes of drop-off	Services should be scheduled so drop-off is within 10 minutes of RTN and/or QTN departure
Frequency	Peak (7.00am to 9.30am and 3.30pm to 6.00pm)	5 – 10 min	10 min (15 min new services/ferry)	20 – 30 min
	Interpeak (9.30am to 3.30pm)	20 – 30 min	20 min (30 min for new services/ferry)	30 – 60 min
	Evening (after 6.00pm)	30 min	30 min (60 min for new services/ferry)	60 min
	Saturday	30 min	30 min (60 min for new services/ferry)	60 min
	Sunday	30 min	30 min (60 min for new services/ferry)	60 min
Service period	Monday – Friday	5.30am – 12.00am	5.30am – 12.30am	5.30am – 12.30am for services feeding the RTN and QTN 6.30am – 11.00pm for other services
	Saturday	7.00am – 12.00am	7.00am – 12.00am	7.30am – 11.00pm
	Sunday	8.00am – 10.00pm	8.00am – 10.00pm	8.30am – 10.00pm
Maximum loading trigger levels for service review to increase frequencies or expand capacity ³	Peak	15 minutes: 85% of total capacity per route	15 minutes: 85% of total capacity per route	15 minutes: 85% of total capacity per route
		30 minutes: 70% of total capacity per route	30 minutes: 70% of total capacity per route	30 minutes: 70% of total capacity per route
	Interpeak (evenings/weekends)	60 minutes: 60% of total capacity per route Passenger loads on some individual trips may exceed these trigger levels	60 minutes: 60% of total capacity per route Passenger loads on some individual trips may exceed these trigger levels	60 minutes: 60% of total capacity per route Passenger loads on some individual trips may exceed these trigger levels

3. These trigger levels are for the highest passenger loads, averaged for all trips on a route averaged over a three-month period, within the busiest 15 minutes and 30 minutes in the AM and PM peak periods and over 60 minutes in the interpeak, evenings and weekends.

Service Attribute	Timing or Mode	Rapid Transit Network (RTN)	Quality Transit Network (QTN)	Local Connector Network (LCN)
Minimum patronage trigger levels for service review to decrease frequencies or lower capacity	Peak	Demand analysis (from patronage surveys or the ticketing system)	Patronage is less than 50% of seated capacity (averaged by the number of trips operated during any 20-minute period) at maximum load point	Patronage is less than 50% of seated capacity (averaged by the number of trips operated during any 20-minute period) at maximum load point
	Other periods	Demand analysis (from patronage surveys or the ticketing system)	Patronage is less than 30% of seated capacity (averaged by the number of trips operated during any 20-minute period) at maximum load point	Patronage is less than 30% of seated capacity (averaged by the number of trips operated during any 20-minute period) at maximum load point
Reliability and punctuality	For train	No services to leave early 99.5% operated as scheduled 90% within 5 minutes of schedule		
	For bus	No services to leave early 99.9% of all service trips operated 95% within 5 minutes of schedule		
	For bus and ferry		No services to leave early 99.9% of all service trips operated 95% within 5 minutes of schedule	No services to leave early 99.9% of all service trips operated 95% within 5 minutes of schedule
Service coverage		90% of the population within the metropolitan urban limits reside or work within 500 metres of a bus stop		
Accessibility	For bus, train and ferry	Vehicle and station accessible consistent with NZ Disability Strategy	Vehicle, stop and station accessible consistent with NZ Disability Strategy	Vehicles accessible consistent with NZ Disability Strategy
Vehicle/vessel/rolling stock		Modern and comfortable vehicles	Modern and comfortable vehicles/vessels	Meet Vehicle Quality Standards
Vehicle emission standards	For bus	By 2012 100% of Northern Express buses will be Euro IV or equivalent	Assuming 5% to 10% fleet replacement per year, by 2012: 25% of vehicles will be Euro IV or equivalent 31% of vehicles will be Euro III or equivalent 44% of vehicles will be pre-Euro III or equivalent	

6.2 Service descriptions: scheduled public transport services

ARTA has developed detailed service descriptions for the scheduled public transport services that it proposes to be provided in the Auckland region. Service descriptions are provided for 68 geographically-defined “route groups”, which generally include all of the services in a specific area and/or corridor, with at least part of their routes in common. The route groups are listed in **Table 6.2**.

Detailed service descriptions for these route groups are contained in **Appendix 3**. These descriptions include the following information for each route group:

- > Route description (service type, mode, terminal points, roads and/or centres to be served, route direction)
- > Frequency (early morning, peak, interpeak, evening, Saturday, Sunday) as defined in service level guidelines (**section 6.1**)
- > Operating period (weekday, Saturday, Sunday).

The specifications for each route group include a description of the existing services and the proposed future services where these have been identified. For other route groups, the future service specifications will be developed as part of the service review process described in **section 7.1**. Once the review is completed, the new specifications will be included in the Plan through a variation.

Table 6.2: Route groups

1. Waiheke	35. Onehunga
2. Mt Eden Rd	36. Papakura*
3. Gillies Ave	37. Manurewa*
4. Dominion Rd	38. Great South Rd & Otara*
5. Sandringham Rd	39. Puhinui
6. New North Rd	40. Mangere
7. Pt Chevalier	41. Botany
8. CBD Circuits	42. Botany – Britomart*
9. Herne Bay	43. Bucklands Beach*
10. Richmond Rd	44. Howick*
11. New Lynn locals	45. Ranui & Swanson
12. Glen Innes & Ellerslie	46. Te Atatu
13. Airport – CBD (Airbus)	47. Glen Eden
14. Mt Wellington	48. Kelston
15. Glendowie	49. Titirangi & Laingholm
16. Tamaki Drive	50. Green Bay
17. St Heliers – Newmarket	51. Massey & Hobsonville*
18. Isthmus cross-towns	52. Gulf Harbour ferry
19. Remuera	53. Devonport ferry
20. Devonport	54. Stanley Bay ferry
21. Hibiscus Coast	55. Bayswater ferry
22. Northern Express	56. Pine Harbour ferry
23. Beach Haven	57. Rakino ferry
24. Albany	58. Half Moon Bay ferry
25. Beach Rd	59. West Harbour ferry
26. Forrest Hill	60. Birkenhead ferry
27. Sunnynook	61. Waiheke ferry
28. Bayview	62. Great Barrier Island ferry
29. Windy Ridge	63. Hobsonville ferry
30. Glenfield	64. Beach Haven ferry
31. Northcote	65. Western rail
32. Bayswater	66. Eastern rail
33. Pukekohe*	67. Southern rail
34. Manukau – Airport	68. Onehunga Branch rail

* For these route groups, the service descriptions contained within Appendix 3 are for the proposed services that have been or are about to be consulted on. All other service descriptions are reflective of the services currently provided.

6.3 Targeted services

In addition to the scheduled services included in the route groups described in **section 6.2** above, ARTA proposes to provide financial support to the following targeted services:

Total Mobility

Total Mobility is a demand-responsive service for people with disabilities who are registered users. The Total Mobility Scheme helps people with impairments enhance their community participation by accessing appropriate transport. The scheme is outlined in **Appendix 4**.

School bus services

ARTA funds a number of school bus services that are used exclusively to transport students to schools. These services are designed to meet identified demand for school travel in situations where the scheduled services are not able to provide sufficient capacity or route coverage to meet the demand; and/or where the provision of a school bus service provides a cost-effective alternative to private vehicle use.

ARTA's current school bus services are described in **Appendix 5**. ARTA proposes to continue to support these services, subject to

ongoing reviews of demand, value for money and the ability to integrate school travel into the scheduled public transport network.

Community transport services

ARTA recognises that the public transport network described in this Plan, including the scheduled services described in **Appendix 3**, may not provide adequate coverage to all parts of the region. Rural communities in particular receive limited service from the public transport network described.

The extension of regular scheduled services into these areas will generally not be cost-effective. Similarly, there are some parts of the urban area where scheduled services at the levels indicated by the service level guidelines (**section 6.1**) cannot be economically justified. In these circumstances, ARTA intends to work with local communities to explore options for community-based transport initiatives that are able to provide cost-effective solutions to the access needs of the community. This is expected to involve working with local communities to:

- > Identify community access needs, including access to employment, education and essential social services



- > Identify the specific accessibility needs of the transport disadvantaged
- > Identify options for responding to the identified access needs, including community-based initiatives
- > Where appropriate, providing financial support for community initiatives.

Once community transport initiatives have been identified through this process, ARTA will consider including them in the Plan through a variation.

6.4 Vehicle quality and performance standards

Buses

ARTA has developed a Vehicle Quality Standard (VQS) that will be applied to contracted public transport services in the region. The VQS is based on the national standards developed by NZTA, but also includes Auckland-specific standards related to:

- > Door width: this may be specified for individual service layers such as RTN, QTN and LCN services.
- > Additional safety features relating to brake operation, door interlock and sensitive edge systems.
- > Detailed requirements for vehicle operational capability relating to fuel storage, cooling systems and electrical systems.

Trains

KiwiRail electrification of the rail Rapid Transit Network will provide ARTA with the opportunity for significant enhancements over time to the quality of rail rolling stock in the region. Procurement of electric

rolling stock will likely be carried out by KiwiRail to meet ARTA's requirements. The SA and SD units in use now will be retained in service until electrification is complete and will continue to be used on the parts of routes beyond the electrified system or where demand requires it.

Ferries

A vessel specification for use on contracted ferry services in the region is currently under preparation. A Draft Ferry Standard for new ferries used in urban passenger service has been prepared, and will be subject to consultation with ferry operators and stakeholders. Once finalised, vessels used on future contracts for ferry services will be required to conform with the Ferry Standard.

6.5 Other services

Passenger connections between Auckland and Great Barrier Island (Tryphena) are provided by a ferry service operated commercially from Wynyard Wharf. This service also carries freight, commercial and private vehicles. Vehicular ferry services operating between Half Moon Bay and Kennedy Point provide a connection between Waiheke Island and South Auckland for foot passengers as well as carrying freight and commercial and private vehicles. Passenger ferry services to other destinations include a service between Sandspit and Kawau Island and a service between Downtown Auckland and Coromandel that may also serve Orapiu on Waiheke Island and Ponui Island.

Inter-regional links are provided by bus services and a rail service is provided between Auckland and Wellington.

7. MONITORING AND REVIEW

This section sets out the processes that will be followed to monitor progress towards the implementation of the Plan, and to undertake reviews and variations of the Plan. This includes ARTA's policy on significance, which will be used to determine the approach to consultation in future variations to the Plan. The section also describes the process that will be followed in regular service reviews.

7.1 Detailed service design

The detailed implementation of the integrated network will be achieved through the service design process illustrated in **Figure 7.1** below. This process will specify in detail the services that will comprise the RTN, QTN, LCN and targeted services (routes, service levels, operating hours) in each part of the region. For each sector, the process will confirm the location and operational characteristics of the QTN, identify the detailed specifications for the LCN, and determine how they will be integrated, together with the supporting infrastructure required.

The service designs will be phased, based on the priorities identified in the Plan and to align with the public transport funding available and with procurement timeframes. They will be prepared in

collaboration with key stakeholders and involve targeted consultation in the areas affected with stakeholders, existing and potential users, and persons that may be affected or have an interest in the proposed service design.

ARTA has established a phased programme for the roll-out of area-based service improvements, some of which are already underway. **Table 7.1** identifies the service review areas and the service groups that are included in each review. The table also shows the approximate order in which ARTA will carry out consultations on the development of each part of the public transport network. The order and timing of consultations is subject to change however, and in particular is likely to be affected by decisions about infrastructure, procurement and funding.

Following a targeted consultation process, the resulting service specifications will be finalised and incorporated into the Plan as variations. The implementation of the specified services will then proceed, subject to funding approvals and procurement requirements. This can take from six to 18 months depending on the size and complexity of the route group, and the NZTA requirements relating to lead-in times for service contracts.

Figure 7.1: Detailed service design process

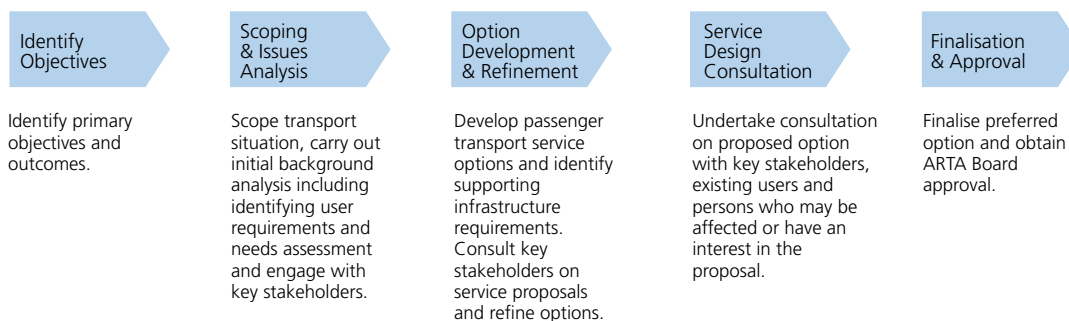


Table 7.1: Service review programme

Service Area	Service Groups
Waitakere – Phase 1	51*
Botany and Howick	42*, 43*, 44*
Pukekohe and Papakura	33*, 36*
Great South Rd and Otara	38*
Manurewa	37*
Waitakere – Phase 2	11, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
Mt Wellington	14
Onehunga and Manukau Rd	35, 39, 40
The Link and City Circuit	8
Western Bays	7, 9, 10
Tamaki Drive	12, 15, 16, 17
Remuera Rd	19
Isthmus Cross-towns	18
Botany, Howick and Manukau Locals and Cross-towns	34, 41
Dominion Rd	4
Sandringham Rd	5
New North Rd	6
Mt Eden Rd	2
Waiheke Island	1
Waikowhai	3
North Shore and Hibiscus Coast	20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32

* The service descriptions contained within **Appendix 3** for these service groups are for the proposed services that have been or are about to be consulted on. All other service descriptions are reflective of the services currently provided.

7.2 KPIs and reporting

ARTA will regularly monitor the implementation of this Plan, and use a series of key performance indicators (KPIs) to measure how well the public transport system is achieving its objectives.

ARTA has identified a set of long-term goals for public transport by 2016, which the policies and actions in this Plan are designed to help achieve. These include:

- > 49% of motorised trips into the CBD in the morning peak by public transport (42% in 2006)
- > At peak times, 11% of trips in the Auckland region by public transport (6% in 2006)
- > 100 million PT boardings per annum (58 million in 2008/09)

ARTA will use the following KPIs to measure its progress towards these long-term goals:

- > Total public transport patronage
- > Patronage growth on the rail network
- > Patronage growth on Northern Express busway services
- > Patronage growth on all other bus services

- > Patronage growth on ferry services
- > Patronage growth on school bus services
- > Journey times on selected QTN and RTN routes versus equivalent journeys by car
- > Service improvements delivered to schedule within agreed budgets
- > Customer satisfaction ratings for RTN and QTN
- > Customer rating of public transport value for money
- > Reliability of public transport: late running and cancelled services

7.3 Future plan reviews

ARTA is required to undertake a formal review of the Plan at intervals not greater than three years. The purpose of the review is to determine whether a variation to the Plan is required. The Plan will be formally reviewed, commencing no later than April 2013. An earlier review may be undertaken if required to respond to changes in the RLTS or the GPS.

ARTA has developed a policy to determine whether or not any proposed variation to the Plan is significant. This is set out in **section 7.4** below. The purpose of the significance policy is to determine whether any future variation to the Plan will be required to follow the special consultative procedure set out in the Local Government Act 2002, or whether a more streamlined process can be adopted (for matters that are not considered significant).

As noted in **section 7.1** above, ARTA will be undertaking a staged programme of service reviews across the region. Any amendments to the Plan’s service specifications arising from these reviews will be incorporated into the Plan through a variation. In most cases, these changes should be accommodated within the thresholds set by the significance policy, so that the use of the special consultative procedure will not be required. However, all reviews will be supported by targeted consultation with affected communities, operators and other stakeholders.



Britomart Transport Centre

In addition to the service reviews, the Plan has identified a number of other matters that are currently subject to review, including:

- > Auckland enhancements to the Vehicle Quality Standard
- > Ferry Standard
- > Rural and community service specifications.

It is ARTA's intention to also incorporate these matters into the Plan once finalised.

7.4 Policy on significance

This section sets out ARTA's policy on significance. This is required by the PTMA to determine whether any proposed variation to the Plan is significant, and therefore required to follow the full consultative procedures set out in the PTMA. For matters that are not considered significant, a more streamlined process may be adopted.

It should be noted for the purpose of this policy:

- > Significance is a continuum, from variations of high significance to variations of low significance. The policy sets a threshold relating to a high degree of significance.
- > If a variation is not significant it does not mean that it is unimportant and that no consultation will be undertaken. The implication of not meeting the significance threshold is that the special consultative procedure required by the Local Government Act 2002 will not need to be followed. However, it is ARTA's intent to undertake targeted consultation on matters affecting specific communities and stakeholders, even if they do not invoke the significance threshold outlined in this policy.

Significant variations

A significant variation for the Plan will be one that is likely to have an impact that is more than minor on any of the following:

- > ARTA's ability to achieve its mission
- > The ability to achieve the strategic direction and guiding principles of the Plan
- > The ability to achieve the objectives of the Plan or the RLTS
- > Reallocation of the funding available for public transport in the region.

When assessing the significance of any proposed variation, ARTA will consider:

- > The reasons for the variation, and the alternatives available
- > The magnitude of the variation in terms of its financial cost to the region
- > The extent to which the proposed variation departs from the strategic direction and guiding principles contained within the Plan
- > The proportion of the regional community that would be affected to a moderate or greater extent by the variation
- > The likely effect of the variation on the overall level, quality and use of public transport services in the region
- > The extent to which the variation is consistent with the RLTS and the GPS
- > The implications for the present and future economic development, safety and personal security, access and mobility,

environmental sustainability, public health, growth strategy and economic efficiency of the region

- > The likely effect of the variation on the Regional Land Transport Programme or local authority Long Term Council Community Plans.

The following variations are deemed to be significant, and must follow the Special Consultative Procedure:

- > Any variation that amends this Significance Policy
- > Any variation that introduces or amends a control or a contracting requirement.

Targeted consultation

Where ARTA determines that a proposed variation is not significant, ARTA will undertake targeted consultation in the following circumstances:

- For sector reviews*
As service reviews affect only a part of the region, full consultation will generally not be required. The process set out in section 7.1 above will be followed. Key stakeholders will be included in preliminary consultation as the sector plan is developed and targeted public consultation will follow once options have been identified.
- For minor changes in the delivery of public transport services*
Minor changes in service delivery that are required to improve efficiency, such as the addition or deletion of trips and minor route changes, have only a local impact. In these cases, consultation will generally be undertaken on a low level with the operator/s involved, the relevant territorial authority, and passengers who use the services.
- Other variations*
Any proposals for changes that affect only a sector of the community or the industry (e.g. a change in Total Mobility provision, or a change to specific vehicle quality standards) will be worked through with those most likely to be affected as well as other relevant stakeholders.

Note: This policy does not preclude ARTA from undertaking the special consultative procedures for a variation that does not meet the significance thresholds if the benefits of that consultation are considered to outweigh the costs.



APPENDIX 1:

GIVING EFFECT TO THE RLTS

One of the main purposes of the Plan is to specify how ARTA intends to give effect to the public transport service components of the RLTS. ARTA's assessment of how this has been achieved is set out below. It includes a summary of how the Plan gives effect to the public transport service components described in **section 2.2**, and also summarises how the Plan contributes to the overall objectives of the RLTS.

Public transport service components of the RLTS

The table below sets out the main components of the RLTS that relate to public transport services, and illustrates how these have been given effect within this Plan.

Public Transport Service Component	How this Plan gives Effect
Overall approach to public transport	
Improve, upgrade and expand public transport infrastructure and services	The objectives and policies in the Plan provide the framework for a significant improvement in public transport service provision
Network design and service levels	
Ensure provision of services on the Rapid Transit Network (RTN) to connect major growth centres with the CBD ("shaping the region")	The Plan highlights the importance of the RTN in connecting the region's growth centres and the CBD, and the network structure outlined in objective 1 and section 5.1 reflects the four-layer approach of the RLTS, including the RTN
Implement rail electrification and the CBD rail link	The Plan recognises rail electrification is a key project in the transformation of Auckland's public transport (chapter 3) and the RTN policies and actions in section 5.1 The CBD rail link is identified as a key future project in chapter 3
Ensure provision of services on the Quality Transit Network (QTN) to maximise throughput of public transport as a priority use ("moving Aucklanders")	The network structure outlined in objective 1 and section 5.1 reflects the four-layer approach of the RLTS, including the QTN
Ensure the provision of services on the Local Connector Network (LCN) to enable access to community activities and services ("building community") and connect communities to the RTN and QTN	The network structure outlined in objective 1 and section 5.1 reflects the four-layer approach of the RLTS, including the LCN
Give effect to public transport service guidelines	The service level guidelines in section 6.1 were developed in response to the 2005 RLTS and reflect the guidelines contained in the 2010 RLTS
Provide services to meet the specific needs of the transport disadvantaged	Section 2.4 outlines the access needs of the transport disadvantaged, and section 5.3 sets out the policy response
Ensure services are provided to new and developing areas	Section 5.1 includes policy to ensure provision of services in developing areas in a timely and cost-effective manner
Encourage cost-effective connections to other regions	Potential inter-regional connections are discussed in chapter 3
Provide services to meet the specific needs of rural communities	Section 5.3 includes policy to ensure provision of rural public transport services that are tailored to meet the specific needs of individual rural communities, and section 6.3 outlines the proposed approach to determining appropriate community services
Vehicles	
Upgrade the public transport fleet to provide modern, accessible, low emission vehicles across the entire network	Section 5.5 includes policies to promote the use of modern low emission vehicles that achieve best practice in vehicle quality across the entire network

Public Transport Service Component	How this Plan gives Effect
Ensure that design, construction and operation of infrastructure and services take into account passenger and driver safety and security including reduced levels of vehicle emissions	Section 5.5 includes policies to ensure that public transport vehicles are configured for passenger comfort and safety
Fares and ticketing	
Set fares at a level that encourages mode shift, recognises the needs of the transport disadvantaged, and provides for a financially viable public transport system	Sections 5.6 and 5.7 contain policy on fare levels that reflects the need to maintain fares that will encourage patronage and financial viability
Implement integrated fares and ticketing	Integrated ticketing and fares are identified as a key transformational element in chapter 3 , and this is supported by objective 8 and the policies in section 5.8
Provide fare concessions to target groups	Policies on fare concessions to target groups are set out in section 5.6
Infrastructure	
Make provision for modal interchange (including walking and cycling)	Sections 5.2 and 5.10 include policies on integration and modal interchange
Provide park and ride facilities	Section 5.2 includes policies on the provision of park and ride facilities
Resolve the issue of bus capacity in the CBD	Section 5.10 includes actions to address CBD bus capacity constraints
Provide accessible infrastructure	Section 5.3 includes policy related to improving the accessibility of the public transport system, including infrastructure
Undertake improvements to the QTN to reduce travel times and improve bus reliability	Sections 5.1 and 5.4 include policies relating to travel times and service reliability, and actions related to priority measures
Information and marketing	
Ensure good access to quality public transport information	Section 5.9 includes policies to provide relevant, accurate, easy to use information for customers and site-specific timetable information
Work with public transport operators to develop realistic, achievable and accessible public transport timetables that can be reliably delivered	Section 5.4 includes policies related to service reliability, including policy to develop and maintain realistic, achievable timetables that can be reliably delivered and depended on for all services
Work with public transport operators to proactively market public transport	Section 5.9 includes policies to provide a consistent brand for transport throughout the region, and to work with operators to proactively market public transport in order to increase usage by existing passengers and attract new users
Community involvement	
Ensure community and stakeholder involvement in service planning	Chapter 7 sets out procedures for community involvement in the public transport planning process

Contribution to RLTS objectives

The following table summarises how this Plan is expected to contribute to the objectives of the RLTS.

Objective	Contribution of the Plan
Assisting economic development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Increases the passenger capacity of the transport network without major infrastructure upgrades > Provides public transport services to key economic centres and to key growth areas > Offers a true choice of modes leading to reduced congestion > Allows more efficient, more reliable transport of freight due to reduced congestion > Encourages agglomeration benefits from improved accessibility to key centres of employment
Assisting safety and personal security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Improves the security of passengers through vehicle standards > Improve passenger safety through vehicle standards > Promotes “safety in numbers” arising from more concentrated passenger activity > Reduces accidents from less car use
Improving access and mobility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Improves access for the community, especially the transport disadvantaged, by providing wider service choices > Provides better access to employment, education, retail and social opportunities from enhanced public transport services > Provides best practice branding and customer information to assist accessibility and navigation of the public transport system > Promotes targeted Total Mobility services > Provides fare concessions for targeted groups and the transport disadvantaged > Improves access to public transport through vehicle quality standards and infrastructure improvements
Protecting and promoting public health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Reduces pollution through emission controls for public transport vehicles > Encourages greater use of active modes for access to public transport > Supports positive impacts on air and water quality through mode switch from car
Ensuring environmental sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Assists in reducing dependency on the private car > Supports fuel efficient vehicles through vehicle standards > Promotes more efficient use of the bus fleet
Integrating transport and land use supportive of the Regional Growth Strategy and Regional Policy Statement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Supports sustainable urban form through supporting services, and the specification of levels of PT service in growth centres and corridors > RTN and QTN expansion improves links to and between growth centres > Creates an asset that Aucklanders can be proud of, advocate, use, and pass on to future generations
Achieving economic efficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Enhances value for money by providing for a competitive procurement system with reduced administrative costs > Improved use of resources through service integration

APPENDIX 2:

CONTRIBUTION TO PTMA PRINCIPLES

The following table summarises the expected contribution of this Plan to the principles of the PTMA.

PTMA Principle	Contribution of the Plan
Affordability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Maintain affordable access for users of public transport through a Maximum Fare Schedule, concessions for target groups, and discounts for bulk purchase and loyal customers > Enhance public sector value for money by providing for a competitive procurement system with reduced administrative costs > Take account of available funding and identify priorities
Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Provide an integrated network design, with four layers of service > Provide for integrated fares and ticketing to facilitate effective links across the network > Integrated, consistent branding of the system, including information channels, for ease of customer use > Network design (especially RTN and QTN) to give effect to land use planning framework in Regional Growth Strategy
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Improve the security of passengers through improved infrastructure design and vehicle standards > Improve passenger safety through vehicle standards > Promote “safety in numbers” arising from more concentrated passenger activity > Reduce accidents from less car use
Responsiveness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Respond to customer demand for a more coherent system by introducing a simplified, integrated network of services > Identify areas of high public transport need and provide services accordingly > Respond to the needs of the transport disadvantaged with targeted services, fares and access policies > Provide opportunities for communities to have input to the public transport service design process > Provide mechanisms for customer feedback and continuous improvement of the system
Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Assist in reducing dependency on the private car > Reduce pollution and improve fuel efficiency through emission controls and quality standards for public transport vehicles > Support positive impacts on air and water quality through mode switch from car > Reduce inequalities in access to transport > Enhance economic sustainability through promotion of a public transport investment environment that offers long-term sustainable, appropriate and transparent returns



APPENDIX 3:

DETAILED SERVICE DESCRIPTIONS

Service descriptions for the 68 geographic service-orientated route groups

1.	Waiheke	35.	Onehunga
2.	Mt Eden Rd	36.	Papakura*
3.	Gillies Ave	37.	Manurewa*
4.	Dominion Rd	38.	Great South Road & Otara*
5.	Sandringham Rd	39.	Puhinui
6.	New North Rd	40.	Mangere
7.	Pt Chevalier	41.	Botany
8.	CBD Circuits	42.	Botany – Britomart*
9.	Herne Bay	43.	Bucklands Beach*
10.	Richmond Rd	44.	Howick*
11.	New Lynn locals	45.	Ranui & Swanson
12.	Glen Innes & Ellerslie	46.	Te Atatu
13.	Airport – CBD (Airbus)	47.	Glen Eden
14.	Mt Wellington	48.	Kelston
15.	Glendowie	49.	Titirangi & Laingholm
16.	Tamaki Drive	50.	Green Bay
17.	St Heliers – Newmarket	51.	Massey & Hobsonville*
18.	Isthmus cross-towns	52.	Gulf Harbour ferry
19.	Remuera	53.	Devonport ferry
20.	Devonport	54.	Stanley Bay ferry
21.	Hibiscus Coast	55.	Bayswater ferry
22.	Northern Express	56.	Pine Harbour ferry
23.	Beach Haven	57.	Rakino ferry
24.	Albany	58.	Half Moon Bay ferry
25.	Beach Rd	59.	West Harbour ferry
26.	Forrest Hill	60.	Birkenhead ferry
27.	Sunnynook	61.	Waiheke ferry
28.	Bayview	62.	Great Barrier Island ferry
29.	Windy Ridge	63.	Hobsonville ferry
30.	Glenfield	64.	Beach Haven ferry
31.	Northcote	65.	Western rail
32.	Bayswater	66.	Eastern rail
33.	Pukekohe*	67.	Southern rail
34.	Manukau – Airport	68.	Onehunga Branch rail

* For these route groups, the service descriptions are for the proposed services that have been or are about to be consulted on. All other service descriptions are reflective of the services currently provided.

Service Group Number: 1 **Service Group Name: Waiheke Island**

Route description		Frequency (approx. mins)						Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Onetangi	Matiatia	Ostend, Surfdale, Blackpool & Oneroa	Inbound	-	120	70	75	60	60	0900-2215	0815-1930	0815-1945
All stop	Bus	Ostend	Matiatia	Surfdale, Blackpool & Oneroa	Inbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	0830-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Onetangi	Oneroa, Blackpool, Surfdale & Ostend	Outbound	-	120	70	85	60	60	0715-2255	0900-2000	0900-2215
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Ostend	Oneroa, Blackpool & Surfdale	Outbound	60	120	1 trip	-	-	-	0630-1045	-	-
All stop	Bus	Onetangi	Matiatia	Ostend, Surfdale, Blackpool & Oneroa	Inbound	30	120	1 trip	-	-	-	0600-1000	-	-
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Onetangi	Oneroa, Blackpool, Surfdale & Ostend	Outbound	-	60	-	60	-	-	1630-1915	-	-
All stop	Bus	Rocky Bay	Matiatia	Ostend, Palm Beach, Popes Corner & Oneroa	Inbound	30	60	60	75	60	60	0600-2215	0800-1930	0815-1945
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Rocky Bay	Oneroa, Popes Corner, Palm Beach & Ostend	Outbound	60	60	60	120	-	-	0630-2300	0900-2000	0900-2015
All stop	Bus	Rocky Bay	Matiatia	Ostend, Palm Beach, Popes Corner & Oneroa	Inbound	1 trip	-	-	1 trip	5 trips	2 trips	0515-2330	0630-2345	0700-2115
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Rocky Bay	Oneroa, Popes Corner, Palm Beach & Ostend	Outbound	1 trip	-	-	1 trip	5 trips	2 trips	0600-0030	0730-0030	0730-2215
All stop	Bus	Onetangi	Matiatia	Ostend, Surfdale & Oneroa	Inbound	30	90	1 trip	-	-	-	0600-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Matiatia	Onetangi	Oneroa, Surfdale & Ostend	Outbound	60	120	-	120	-	-	0630-1915	-	-

Service Group Number: 2 **Service Group Name: Mt Eden**

Route description		Frequency (approx. mins)						Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Three Kings	Britomart	Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	10	15	30	30	-	0630-2100	0915-1745	-
All stop	Bus	Mt Eden Village	Britomart	Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	20	-	-	-	-	0745-0845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Three Kings	The Central Connector, Symonds Street & Mt Eden Road	Outbound	20	10	15	20-30	30	-	0600-2245	0945-1815	-
All stop	Bus	Mt Roskill	Britomart	Mt Albert Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	40	30	-	-	-	-	0530-0745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Mt Roskill	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road & Mt Albert Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	-	-	1800-1930	-	-
All stop	Bus	Waikowhai	Britomart	Hillsborough, Three Kings, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0615-2300	0545-2300	0745-2230
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Waikowhai	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, Three Kings & Hillsborough	Outbound	-	15	30	30	30	30	0800-2345	0630-2345	0830-2300
Express	Bus	Waikowhai	Britomart	Hillsborough to Three Kings then non-stop to Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0730	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Waikowhai	The Central Connector, Symonds Street then non-stop to Three Kings & Hillsborough	Outbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	1700-1715	-	-

Service Group Number: 3 Service Group Name: Waikowhai & Gillies Avenue

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Buckley Rd	Midtown	The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Mountain Road, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0835	-	-
All stop	Bus	Waikowhai	Midtown	Hillsborough, Buckley Road, The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Mountain Road, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	15-20	-	-	-	-	0700-0800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Waikowhai	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Mountain Road, Gillies Avenue, The Drive, Buckley Road & Hillsborough	Outbound	-	15-30	30	-	-	-	1500-1715	-	-
All stop	Bus	Waikowhai	Midtown	Hillsborough, Buckley Road, The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	60	20-30	2 trips	60-120	80	160	0600-2245	0715-2245	0800-2130
All stop	Bus	Lynfield	Midtown	Waikowhai, Hillsborough, Buckley Road, The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	1045-1445	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Waikowhai	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Gillies Avenue, The Drive, Buckley Road, Hillsborough & Waikowhai	Outbound	60	15-30	2 trips	60-120	80	160	0645-2315	0830-2315	0830-2200
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Lynfield	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Gillies Avenue, The Drive, Buckley Road, Hillsborough & Waikowhai	Outbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	0930-1330	-	-
All stop	Bus	Waikowhai	Midtown	Hillsborough, Buckley Road, The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	2 trips	60-90	80	160	0630-2245	0600-2130	0915-2000
All stop	Bus	Lynfield	Midtown	Waikowhai, Hillsborough, Buckley Road, The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	60	-	-	-	0730-1415	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Waikowhai	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Gillies Avenue, The Drive, Buckley Road & Hillsborough	Outbound	-	15-30	1 trip	60-90	80	160	0715-2200	0630-2200	1000-2245
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Lynfield	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Gillies Avenue, The Drive, Buckley Road & Hillsborough	Outbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	1000-1530	-	-
All stop	Bus	Greenlane Hospital	Britomart	The Drive, Gillies Avenue, Mountain Road & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	40	60	2 trips	-	-	0645-1900	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Greenlane Hospital	The Central Connector, Mountain Road, Gillies Avenue & The Drive	Outbound	1 trip	40	60	2 trips	-	-	0645-1900	-	-

Service Group Number: 4 **Service Group Name: Dominion Road**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
Express	Bus	Blockhouse Bay	Midtown	White Swan Road, May Road to Mt Albert Road then non-stop via Dominion Road, Ian Mckinnon Drive to Upper Queen Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0815	-	-	
Express	Bus	Midtown	Blockhouse Bay	Queen Street, Upper Queen Street then non-stop to Mt Albert Road via Ian Mckinnon Drive, Dominion Road then May Road & White Swan Road	Outbound	-	30	-	1 trip	-	-	1645-1815	-	-	
All stop	Bus	May Road	Midtown	Dominion Road, Ian Mckinnon Drive, Upper Queen Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	15	-	-	-	-	0730-0830	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Midtown	Queen Street, Upper Queen Street, Ian Mckinnon Drive & Dominion Road	Outbound	-	15	-	-	-	-	1630-1745	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Mt Roskill Shops	Midtown	Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	15-30	15	-	-	-	0730-1000	-	-	
All stop	Bus	May Road	Midtown	May Road, Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0722	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	May Road	Queen Street, Wakefield Street, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road & Dominion Road	Outbound	-	30	30	-	-	-	1530-1715	-	-	
All stop	Bus	White Swan Road	Midtown	May Road, Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	1 trip	10-20	-	-	-	-	0630-0830	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	White Swan	Queen Street, Wakefield Street, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road, Dominion Road & May Road	Outbound	1 trip	20-40	-	-	-	-	0630-1745	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Blockhouse Bay	Midtown	White Swan Road, May Road, Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	45	15	20	40	20-40	40-60	0600-2245	0600-2245	0800-2200	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Blockhouse Bay	Queen Street, Wakefield Street, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road, Dominion Road, May Road & White Swan Road	Outbound	-	20	20	40	20-40	40-60	0715-2330	0645-2330	0815-2315	
Express	Bus	Lynfield	Midtown	Halsey Drive, Hillsborough Road, Dominion Road to Mt Albert Road then non-stop via Dominion Road, Ian Mckinnon Drive, Upper Queen Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	10-30	-	-	-	-	0700-0815	-	-	
Express	Bus	Midtown	Lynfield	Queen Street, Upper Queen Street then non-stop to Mt Albert Road via Ian Mckinnon Drive, Dominion Road then Hillsborough Road & Halsey Drive	Outbound	-	15	60	-	-	-	1400-1815	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Carr Road	Midtown	Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1630-1715	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Carr Road	Queen Street, Wakefield Street, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road & Dominion Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0700-0745	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Hillsborough	Midtown	Hillsborough Road, Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0645-0800	-	-	

Service Group Number: 4 Service Group Name: Dominion Road (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Lynfield	Midtown	Halsey Drive, Hillsborough Road, Dominion Road, View Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	30	30	15-20	40	20-40	40-60	0515-2300	0545-2300	0730-2230
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Lynfield	Queen Street, Wakefield Street, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road, Dominion Road, Hillsborough Road, & Halsey Drive	Outbound	20	10-20	15-20	40	20-40	40-60	0600-2400	0630-2400	0845-2245
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Three Kings	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, View Road, Dominion Road, May Road, White Swan Road, Halsey Drive, Waikowhai, Hillsborough & Mt Eden Road to Balmoral Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0100-0300	0100-0300

Service Group Number: 5 Service Group Name: Sandringham Road

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	New Windsor	Midtown	Owairaka, Sandringham Road, New North Road, Bond Street, Great North Road, Karangahape Road, Pitt Street, Vincent Street, Albert Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0743	-	-
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Wolverton Street, Tiverton Road, Owairaka, Sandringham Road, St Lukes, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	20	30	-	30	40	0815-1800	0845-1715	0915-1730
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Kitchener Street, Bowen Avenue, Princes Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Sandringham Road, St Lukes, Owairaka Avenue, Tiverton Road & Wolverton Street	Outbound	-	20	30	-	30	40	0700-1730	0845-1715	0845-1730
All stop	Bus	Mt Albert Road	Midtown	Sandringham Road, New North Road, Dominion Road, Ian Mckinnon Drive, Upper Queen Street, Queen Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0715-0900	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Mt Albert Road	Victoria Street, Albert Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Upper Queen Street, Ian Mckinnon Drive, Dominion Road, New North Road & Sandringham Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1630-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Owairaka	Midtown	Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	2 trips	4 trips	-	-	-	-	0600-0900	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Owairaka	Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road & Sandringham Road	Outbound	-	20	1 trip	-	-	-	1545-1700	-	-

Service Group Number: 5 **Service Group Name: Sandringham Road (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Wolverton Street, Tiverton Road, Owairaka, Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	1 trip	30	1 trip	30-60	40-60	60	0645-0800 & 1830-2300	0600-0800 & 1745-2300	0730-0830 & 1815-2230
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Sandringham Road, Owairaka, Tiverton Road & Wolverton Street	Outbound	30	15	-	20-60	40-60	60	0615-0645 & 1700-2300	0645-2315	1800-2300
All stop	Bus	Wesley	Midtown	Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quarant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	15	30	-	-	-	0730-1530	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Wesley	Victoria Street, Kitchener Street, Bowen Avenue, Princes Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road & Sandringham Road	Outbound	-	30	40	60	-	-	1400-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	New Windsor	Midtown	Wesley, Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	2 trips	4 trips	-	-	1 trip	-	0530-0745	0555	-
All stop	Bus	Blockhouse Bay	Midtown	Donovan Street, Boundary Road, Wesley, Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	30	15-20	4 trips	40-120	40-60	40-60	0600-2230	0615-1030 & 1730-2330	0800-2200
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Blockhouse Bay	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Sandringham Road, Wesley, Boundary Road & Donovan Street	Outbound	30	15-20	4 trips	20-60	40-60	40-60	0600-2400	0630-0915 & 1615-2400	0815-2230
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Portage Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Donovan Street, Boundary Road, Wesley, Sandringham Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	60	30	60	30	-	0915-1900	1045-1645	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Sandringham Road, Wesley, Boundary Road, Donovan Street, Blockhouse Bay Shops & Portage Road	Outbound	1 trip	60	30	1 trip	30	-	0645-2100	0945-1600	-
Express	Bus	Blockhouse Bay	Midtown	Owairaka to Mount Albert Road then non-stop to Karangahape Road via Sandringham Road, New North Road, Ian McKinnon Drive, Upper Queen Street, Queen Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Blockhouse Bay	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, New North Road, Sandringham Road, Owairaka, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Blockhouse Bay Road & New North Road to St Lukes Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0100-0300	0100-0300

Service Group Number: 6 **Service Group Name: New North Road**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Avondale	Midtown	Great North Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Bond Street, Great North Road, Karanghape Road, Pitt Street, Vincent Street, Albert Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0830	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Avondale	Victoria Street, Albert Street, Vincent Street, Pitt Street, Karanghape Road, Great North Road, Bond Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	-	1 trip	-	-	-	1535	-	-
All stop	Bus	Avondale	Midtown	Great North Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	3 trips	15	3 trips	-	2 trips	-	0530-1630	0545-0615	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Avondale	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road & Great North Road	Outbound	1 trip	15-30	2 trips	-	-	-	0630-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Rosebank Road	Midtown	Mead Street, Avondale Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	2 trips	2 trips	60	40-120	60	40-60	0545-2230	0900-2315	0745-2145
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Rosebank Road	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road, Avondale Road & Mead Street	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	40-60	0730-2330	1000-2330	0800-2315
All stop	Bus	Patiki Road	Midtown	Patiki Road, Rosebank Road, Mead Street, Avondale Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	60	60	60	-	0700-1945	0615-1630	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Patiki Road	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road, Avondale Road, Mead Street, Rosebank Road & Patiki Road	Outbound	2 trips	1 trip	60	2 trips	60	-	0600-1900	0615-1545	-
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Great North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	20	60	-	-	-	0600-0915	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	40	2 trips	60	-	-	0715-1915	-	-
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Great North Road, Avondale, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Mt Albert Shops, St Lukes, Kingsland, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	-	-	36	60	60	2000-2300	1930-2245	1800-2215
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Kingsland, St Lukes, Mt Albert Shops, Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale & Great North Road	Outbound	30	-	-	51.5	60	60	1700-2300	1900-2300	1745-2245

Service Group Number: 6 **Service Group Name: New North Road (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Henderson	Midtown	Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, Avondale, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Mt Albert Shops, St Lukes, Kingsland, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	24	26.5	60	30	30	0630-1930	0630-1830	0800-1700
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Henderson	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Kingsland, St Lukes, Mt Albert Shops, Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre & Great North Road	Outbound	60	24	26.5	5 trips	30	30	0615-2400	0645-2400	0830-1715
All stop	Bus	Avondale	Midtown	Great North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Carrington Road, Fontenoy Street, Rossgrove Terrace, Wairere Avenue, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	0707	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Avondale	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Wairere Avenue, Rossgrove Terrace, Fontenoy Street, Carrington Road, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	1 trip	-	-	1745-1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Rosebank Road	Midtown	Rosebank Road, Mead Street, Avondale Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Carrington Road, Fontenoy Street, Rossgrove Terrace, Wairere Avenue, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0615-0830	-	-
All stop	Bus	New Lynn	Midtown	Great North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Carrington Road, Fontenoy Street, Rossgrove Terrace, Wairere Avenue, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0730 & 0800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Wairere Avenue, Rossgrove Terrace, Fontenoy Street, Carrington Road, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	1545-1700	-	-
Express	Bus	Rosebank Road	Midtown	Mead Street, Avondale Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0654 & 0725	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Rosebank Road	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road, Avondale Road & Mead Street	Outbound	-	30	-	1 trip	-	-	1630-1815	-	-
Express	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Midtown	Great North Road, Rosebank Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Symonds Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Bowen Avenue & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	15	1 trip	-	-	-	0700-0815	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	New Lynn Transport Centre	Victoria Street, Bowen Avenue, Waterloo Quadrant, Symonds Street, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Rosebank Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	30	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	1400-1815	-	-

Service Group Number: 7 **Service Group Name: Pt Chevalier**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Pt Chevalier Beach	Britomart	Pt Chevalier Road, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	30	15-20	20-40	30	30	30	0600-2315	0600-2315	0800-2200
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Pt Chevalier Beach	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road & Pt Chevalier Road	Outbound	30	15-20	20-40	30	30	30	0630-2345	0630-2345	0830-2230
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Unitec	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road & Carrington Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0715-0745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Mt Albert	Britomart	New North Road, Carrington Road, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	60	-	-	-	0845-1715	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Mt Albert	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Carrington Road, Woodward Road & New North Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	60	-	-	-	0815-1630	-	-
Express	Bus	Pt Chevalier	Britomart	Pt Chevalier Road, Great North Road, Williamson Avenue, Hopetoun Street, Albert Street, Victoria Street, Queen Street & Customs Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0740 & 0810	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Pt Chevalier	Customs Street, Queen Street, Victoria Street, Albert Street, Hopetoun Street, Williamson Avenue, Great North Road & Pt Chevalier Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1708 & 1738	-	-

Service Group Number: 8 **Service Group Name: CBD Circuits**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Victoria Park Market	Victoria Park Market	College Hill, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Auckland University, Auckland Hospital, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Parnell, Beach Road, Queen Street & Victoria Street	Anti-clockwise	15-20	10	10	15	10	15	0545-2345	0700-2400	0700-2400
All stop	Bus	Victoria Park Market	Victoria Park Market	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Beach Road, Parnell, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Auckland Hospital, Auckland University, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby Road & College Hill	Clockwise	15-20	10	10	15	10	15	0545-2345	0700-2400	0700-2400
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Britomart	Queen Street, Auckland University, Civic Theatre, Sky City & Queen Street	Loop	-	10	10	-	10	10	0800-1800	0800-1800	0800-1800

Service Group Number: 9
Service Group Name: Herne Bay

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period			
		Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday
All stop	Bus	Herne Bay	Britomart	Jervois Road, College Hill, Victoria Street, Queen Street & Customs Street	Inbound	30	10-20	-	-	-	-	-	0600-0830 & 1615-1700	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Herne Bay	Customs Street, Hobson Street, Victoria Street, College Hill & Jervois Road	Outbound	30	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0615-0745 & 1545-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Westmere	Britomart	West End Road, Jervois Road, College Hill, Victoria Street, Queen Street & Customs Street	Inbound	-	15-30	20	-	-	-	-	0715-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Westmere	Customs Street, Hobson Street, Victoria Street, College Hill, Jervois Road & West End Road	Outbound	-	15-30	20	3 trips	-	-	-	0715-1915	-	-
All stop	Bus	Ponsonby	Britomart	Franklin Road, Wellington Street, Howe Street, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	30	15-20	20	-	-	-	-	0600-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Ponsonby	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Howe Street, Wellington Street & Franklin Road	Outbound	-	15	20	20	-	-	-	0700-1900	-	-
All stop	Bus	Westmere	Britomart	West End Road, Jervois Road, Ponsonby, Franklin Road, Wellington Street, Howe Street, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	-	-	30	-	20-30	30	1800-2300	0545-2300	0830-2300
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Westmere	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Howe Street, Wellington Street, Franklin Road, Ponsonby, Jervois Road & West End Road	Outbound	-	-	-	30	-	20-30	30	1915-2330	0615-2330	0845-2245

Service Group Number: 10
Service Group Name: Richmond Road

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period			
		Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday
All stop	Bus	Richmond Road	Britomart	Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	15-20	-	-	-	-	-	0730-0900 & 1630-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Richmond Rd	Queen Street, Karangahape Road & Ponsonby Road	Outbound	-	15-20	-	1 trip	-	-	-	0700-0800 & 1530-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Surrey Crescent Shops	Britomart	Richmond Road, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	0900-1615	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Surrey Crescent Shops	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby Road & Richmond Road	Outbound	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	0800-1530	-	-
All stop	Bus	Westmere	Britomart	Garnet Road, Old Mill Road, Surrey Crescent, Richmond Road, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	20	1 trip	-	30	-	20-30	30	0545-2300	0615-2300	0815-2215
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Westmere	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby Road, Richmond Road, Surrey Crescent, Old Mill Road & Garnet Road	Outbound	30	-	-	30	-	20-30	30	0615-2345	0630-2345	0845-2300

Service Group Number: 10 Service Group Name: Richmond Road (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Westmere	Britomart	Garnet Road, Old Mill Road, Surrey Crescent, Richmond Road, Picton Street, Wellington Street, Nelson Street, Victoria Street, Queen Street & Customs Street	Inbound	1 trip	20	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Westmere	Customs Street, Queen Street, Victoria Street, Albert Street, Wellesley Street, Hobson Street, Wellington Street, Picton Street, Richmond Road, Surrey Crescent, Old Mill Road & Garnet Road	Outbound	-	15-20	-	1 trip	-	-	1630-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Westmere	Britomart	Garnet Road, Old Mill Road, Surrey Crescent, Williamson Avenue, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0730 & 0800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Herne Bay	Britomart	Garnet Road, Old Mill Road, Surrey Crescent, Williamson Avenue, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road & Queen Street	Inbound	-	15-30	20	-	-	-	0730-1730	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Herne Bay	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby Road, Williamson Avenue, Great North Road, Surrey Crescent, Old Mill Road & Garnet Road	Outbound	-	20	20	1 trip	-	-	0800-1830	-	-

Service Group Number: 11 Service Group Name: New Lynn Locals

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Great North Road, Ash Street, Maple Street, Mead Street, Rosebank Road, Avondale, Blockhouse Bay Road, New Windsor, Tiverton Road, Wolverson Street, New Lynn Transport Centre, Hutchinson Avenue, Green Bay Shops, Blockhouse Bay Shops & Taylor Street	Loop	-	-	120	-	120	120	0900-1300	0900-1500	0900-1500
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Wolverson Street, Tiverton Road, New Windsor, Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale, Rosebank Road, Mead Street, Maple Street, Ash Street, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Taylor Street, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Green Bay Shops & Hutchinson Avenue	Loop	-	-	120	-	120	120	1000-1400	1000-1600	1000-1600

Service Group Number: 12 **Service Group Name: Glen Innes & Ellerslie**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Pt England Road, Tripoli Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	20	-	-	3 trips	2 trips	1 trip	0615-2300	0630-2230	0840
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road & Pt England Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	1 trip	1 trip	2200-2315	2340	2235
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Pt England Road, Tripoli Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	30	120	120	120	120	0730-1945	0830-1845	1030-1845
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road & Pt England Road	Outbound	1 trip	2 trips	120	60	120	120	0630-1815	0730-1945	0930-1945
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Pt England Road, Tripoli Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Marua Road, Ladies Mile, Great South Road, Newmarket and the Central Connector	Inbound	-	-	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	-	1920	2120
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ladies Mile, Marua Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road & Pt England Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	2030-2245	2030-2245
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Pt England Road, Tripoli Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Marua Road, Ladies Mile, Great South Road, Newmarket and the Central Connector	Inbound	-	1 trip	120	120	120	120	0930-1845	0930-1945	0930-1945
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ladies Mile, Marua Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road & Pt England Road	Outbound	-	120	120	120	120	120	0700-1915	0830-1845	0830-1845
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Pt England Road, Tripoli Road, Court Crescent, Pilkington Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Marua Road, Ladies Mile, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0645-0800	-	-

Service Group Number: 13 **Service Group Name: Airbus**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Auckland Airport	Downtown Ferry Terminal	International Terminal, George Bolt Memorial Drive, State Highway 20, Hillsborough Road, Mt Eden Road, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street & Queen Street	Inbound	30	15	15	30	15-30	15-30	0430-0400	0430-0400	0430-0400
Express	Bus	Downtown Ferry Terminal	Auckland Airport	Quay Street, Commerce Street, Fort Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Mt Eden Road, Hillsborough Road, State Highway 20, George Bolt Memorial Drive, Domestic Terminal & International Terminal	Outbound	30	15	15	30	15-30	15-30	0515-0315	0515-0315	0515-0315

Service Group Number: 14 **Service Group Name: Mt Wellington**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Ruawai Road, Commissariat Road, Barrack Road, Ferndale Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Southern Motorway, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0645-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Southern Motorway, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Ferndale Road, Barrack Road, Commissariat Road, Ruawai Road, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	1810	-	-
Express	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Southern Motorway, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0710	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Southern Motorway, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1630-1715	-	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park, Ruawai Road, Commissariat Road, Barrack Road, Ferndale Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	30	-	60	-	0615-1615	0800-1700	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Ferndale Road, Barrack Road, Ruawai Road, Commissariat Road, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	-	45	30	-	60	-	0715-1700	0900-1800	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Carbine Road, Barrack Road, Ferndale Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1630	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Ferndale Road, Barrack Road, Carbine Road, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	1 trip	-	-	-	-	-	0650	-	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park, Ruawai Road, Commissariat Road, Barrack Road, Ferndale Road, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	1 trip	2 trips	60	7 trips	60	0900-2215	0600-2215	0800-2100

Service Group Number: 14 **Service Group Name: Mt Wellington (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Ferndale Road, Barrack Road, Commissariat Road, Sylvia Park, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	-	1 trip	1 trip	60	7 trips	60	1330-2315	0700-2315	0900-2200
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Sylvia Park, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	60	-	-	-	-	0600-0845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park, Panama Road & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	60	3 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	0645-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Carbine Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	-	3 trips	1 trip	120	-	0930-1600	0730-1745	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Carbine Road, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	60	60	4 trips	-	120	-	0600-1545	0630-1830	-
All stop	Bus	Seaside Park	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Princes Street, Frank Grey Place, Princes Street, Todd Place & Avenue Road	Inbound	60	60	90	120	120	120	0645-2300	0900-1715	0845-1630
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Panmure	Mahunga Road, Mangere Town Centre, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Panama Road, Carbine Road and Mt Wellington Highway	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0550-0745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Panmure	Onehunga Transport Centre	Mt Wellington Highway, Carbine Road, Panama Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Mangere Town Centre & Mahunga Road	Outbound	-	30	30	-	-	-	1540-1710	-	-

Service Group Number: 15 Service Group Name: Glendowie

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Britomart	St Heliers Bay Road, Chesterfield Avenue, Glendowie, Riddell Road, Bay Road, Mission Bay, Tamaki Drive, Quay Street, Commerce Street & Tyler Street	Inbound	1 trip	45	60	60	60	60	0615-2015	0715-1715	0815-1715
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glendowie	Quay Street, Mission Bay & Tamaki Drive	Outbound	-	35	60	60	60	60	0800-2000	0800-1700	0800-1700
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Britomart	Tamaki Drive, Bay Road, Riddell Road, Glendowie, Chesterfield Avenue, Maskell Street, Bay Road, Mission Bay, Tamaki Drive, Quay Street, Commerce Street & Tyler Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0730	-	-
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Britomart	Tamaki Drive, Bay Road, Riddell Road, Chesterfield Avenue, Maskell Street, St Heliers Bay Road, Mission Bay, Tamaki Drive, Quay Street, Commerce Street & Tyler Street	Inbound	120	30	60	60	60	60	0545-2315	0645-2315	0730-2215
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glendowie	Quay Street, Mission Bay & Tamaki Drive	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0630-2300	0730-2300	0830-2215

Service Group Number: 16 Service Group Name: Tamaki Drive

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Panmure	Tamaki Drive, Ngapipi Road, Ngaiwi Street, Coates Avenue, Kupe Street, Patteson Avenue, Kepa Road, Kohimarama Road, West Tamaki Road, Heatherbank Street, Taniwha Street, Pt England Road & Tripoli Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	2015-2315	2015-2315	2015-2215
All stop	Bus	Eastridge Mall	Britomart	Patteson Avenue, Kupe Street, Kepa Road, Coates Avenue, Ngaiwi Street, Ngapipi Road, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	30	15-45	-	-	-	-	0600-0845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Eastridge Mall	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Ngapipi Road, Ngaiwi Street, Coates Avenue, Kepa Road, Kupe Street & Patteson Avenue	Outbound	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0630-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Taniwha Street, Heatherbank Street, West Tamaki Road, Kohimarama Road, Kepa Road, Patteson Avenue, Kupe Street, Kepa Road, Coates Avenue, Ngaiwi Street, Ngapipi Road, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	120	-	1 trip	4 trips	3 trips	0715-1945	0645-2000	0745-2000
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Ngapipi Road, Ngaiwi Street, Coates Avenue, Kepa Road, Kupe Street, Patteson Avenue, Kepa Road, Kohimarama Road, West Tamaki Road, Heatherbank Street & Taniwha Street	Outbound	-	45	-	40	60	60	0700-1915	1815-1930	1815-1930
Express	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Taniwha Street, Heatherbank Street, West Tamaki Road, Kohimarama Road, Kepa Road, Coates Avenue, Ngaiwi Street, Ngapipi Road, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	0730-0815	-	-

Service Group Number: 16

Service Group Name: Tamaki Drive (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Panmure	Britomart	Tripoli Road, Pt England Road, Taniwha Street, Heatherbank Street, West Tamaki Road, Kohimarama Road, Kepa Road, Patteson Avenue, Kupe Street, Kepa Road, Coates Avenue, Ngaiwi Street, Ngapipi Road, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	2100-2300	2100-2300	2100-2200
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Tansport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road, Pt England Road, Taniwha Street, Heatherbank Street, West Tamaki Road, Kohimarama Road, Kepa Road, Patteson Avenue, Kupe Street, Kepa Road, Coates Avenue, Ngaiwi Street, Ngapipi Road, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	60	30	-	60	60	0830-1815	0830-1745	0830-1745
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Ngapipi Road, Ngaiwi Street, Coates Avenue, Kepa Road, Kupe Street, Patteson Avenue, Kepa Road, Kohimarama Road, West Tamaki Road, Heatherbank Street, Taniwha Street, Pt England Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	-	30	30	-	60	60	0715-1715	0730-1730	0815-1730
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Elstree Avenue, Apirana Avenue, Kohimarama Road, Selwyn Avenue, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	0730-0830	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Selwyn Avenue, Kohimarama Road, Elstree Avenue & Apirana Avenue	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1740	-	-
All stop	Bus	Panmure Interchange	Britomart	Panmure Town Centre, Tripoli Road, Pt England Road, Elstree Avenue, Apirana Avenue, Kohimarama Road, Selwyn Avenue, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street, Commerce Street & Tyler Street	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0545-2000	0700-2030	0800-2030
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Panmure Interchange	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Selwyn Avenue, Kohimarama Road, Apirana Avenue, Elstree Avenue, Apirana Avenue, Pt England Road, Tripoli Road & Panmure Town Centre	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	60	0700-1915	0800-1915	0900-1915
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Panmure	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Long Drive, Sacred Heart College, Taniwha Street, Apirana Avenue & Pilkington Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	1945-2345	1845-2345	1845-2245
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Taniwha Street, Sacred Heart College, Long Drive, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0700	-	-
All stop	Bus	Panmure	Britomart	Pilkington Road, Apirana Avenue, Taniwha Street, Sacred Heart College, Long Drive, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	60	1 trip	-	60	60	60	0545-2330	0700-2330	0730-2230
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Panmure	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Long Drive, Sacred Heart College, Taniwha Street, Apirana Avenue & Pilkington Road	Outbound	60	30	1 trip	30	60	60	0600-1900	0815-1800	0845-1745

Service Group Number: 16 Service Group Name: Tamaki Drive (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Atkinson Avenue, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama Road, Carbine Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Pilkington Road, Apirana Avenue, Taniwha Street, Sacred Heart College, Long Drive, Tamaki Drive & Quay Street	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	30	-	60	-	0630-1715	0900-1600	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Long Drive, Sacred Heart College, Taniwha Street, Apirana Avenue, Pilkington Road, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Carbine Road, Panama Road, Mt Wellington Highway & Atkinson Avenue	Outbound	30	30	30	-	60	-	0615-1515	0745-1545	-

Service Group Number: 17 Service Group Name: St Heliers

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Newmarket	St Heliers Bay Road, Kohimarama Road, Orakei, Orakei Road & Remuera Road	Inbound	-	60	120	120	120	120	0715-1915	0945-1545	0945-1545
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	St Heliers	Remuera Road, Orakei Road, Orakei, Kohimarama Road & St Heliers Bay Road, Polygon Road, Turua Street & Tamaki Drive	Outbound	-	25-60	120	120	120	120	0745-1945	1015-1615	1015-1615
All stop	Bus	Eastridge Mall	St Heliers	Kohimarama Road & St Heliers Bay Road	Outbound	1 trip	-	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	0635	0835	0835
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Newmarket	Tamaki Drive, Selwyn Avenue, Kohimarama Road, Orakei, Orakei Road & Remuera Road	Inbound	1 trip	25-60	120	120	120	120	0645-2015	0845-1645	0845-1645
All stop	Bus	Eastridge Mall	St Heliers	Kohimarama Road, Selwyn Avenue & Tamaki Drive	Outbound	-	30	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	0700-0800	0835	0835
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	St Heliers	Remuera Road, Orakei Road, Orakei, Kohimarama Road, Selwyn Avenue & Tamaki Drive	Outbound	-	60	120	60	120	120	0715-1845	0915-1515	0915-1515

Service Group Number: 18 **Service Group Name: Isthmus Cross-towns**

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period			
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	St Lukes	Newmarket	Morningside Drive, Burnley Terrace, Valley Road Shops, Mount Eden Shops, Epsom Avenue & Manukau Road	Inbound	30	1 trip	-	60	60	60	0600-2230	0830-2230	1030-1730
All stop	Bus	Unitec	Newmarket	Carrington Road, Fontenoy Street, New North Road, St Lukes Mall, Morningside Drive, Burnley Terrace, Valley Road Shops, Mount Eden Shops, Epsom Avenue & Manukau Road	Inbound	-	30	30	60	-	-	0715-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	St Lukes	Manukau Road, Epsom Avenue, Mount Eden Shops, Valley Road Shops, Burnley Terrace & Morningside Drive	Outbound	30	-	-	60	60	60	0600-2300	0800-2300	1000-1800
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	Unitec	Manukau Road, Epsom Avenue, Mount Eden Shops, Valley Road Shops, Burnley Terrace, Morningside Drive, St Lukes, New North Road, Fontenoy Street & Carrington Road	Outbound	-	30	30	60	-	-	0700-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Pt Chevalier	St Heliers	Pt Chevalier Road, Selwyn Village, Carrington Road, Mount Albert Road, St Lukes Mall, Balmoral Road, Greenlane, Greenlane Clinical Centre, Remuera Road, St Johns Road, Glen Innes, Line Road, West Tamaki Road, & St Heliers Bay Road	Inbound	60	30	30	60	30	60	0545-2115	0800-1900	0800-1800
All stop	Bus	Pt Chevalier	Glen Innes	Pt Chevalier Road, Selwyn Village, Carrington Road, Mount Albert Road, St Lukes Mall, Balmoral Road, Greenlane, Greenlane Clinical Centre, Remuera Road & St Johns Road	Inbound	60	30	2 trips	60	-	-	0700-1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	St Heliers	Pt Chevalier	St Heliers Bay Road, West Tamaki Road, Glen Innes, St Johns Road, Remuera Road, Greenlane Clinical Centre, Greenlane, Balmoral Road, St Lukes Mall, Mount Albert Road, Carrington Road & Pt Chevalier Road	Outbound	60	30	30	48	30	60	0645-2115	0800-1900	0800-1800
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Pt Chevalier	St Johns Road, Remuera Road, Greenlane Clinical Centre, Greenlane, Balmoral Road, St Lukes Mall, Mount Albert Road, Carrington Road & Pt Chevalier Road	Outbound	60	30	2 trips	-	-	-	0615-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Great North Road, Avondale, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Owhiraka, Mount Albert Road, Manukau Road, Onehunga Transport Centre, Neilson Street, O'Rorke Road, Station Road & Great South Road	Inbound	20	30	30	60	30	60	0600-1930	0700-1930	0830-1730
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Onehunga Transport Centre	Great North Road, Avondale, Blockhouse Bay Road, New North Road, Owhiraka, Mount Albert Road & Manukau Road	Inbound	-	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	-	2020	2020	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Great South Road, Station Road, O'Rorke Road, Neilson Street, Onehunga Transport Centre, Manukau Road, Mount Albert Road, Owhiraka, New North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale & Great North Road	Outbound	60	30	30	60	30	60	0630-2030	0730-2030	0930-1730
All stop	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Sylvia Park	Portage Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Donovan Street, White Swan Road, Richardson Road, Hillsborough, Trafalgar Street, Onehunga Transport Centre, Church Street, Station Road, Great South Road, Penrose Road & Atarui Road	Inbound	30	30	30	60	30	60	0615-1900	0715-1900	0800-1700

Service Group Number: 18 Isthmus Cross-towns (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Sylvia Park	New Lynn Transport Centre	Aranui Road, Penrose Road, Great South Road, Station Road, Church Street, Onehunga Transport Centre, Trafalgar Street, Hillsborough, Richardson Road, White Swan Road, Donovan Street, Blockhouse Bay Shops & Portage Road	Outbound	-	30	30	60	30	60	0800-2015	0800-2015	0900-1815
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Trafalgar Street, Hillsborough, Richardson Road, White Swan Road, Donovan Street, Blockhouse Bay Shops & Portage Road	Outbound	60	30	-	-	60	-	0645-0745	0735	-
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Ponsonby	Manukau Road, Mount Albert Road, Carrington Road, Great North Road, Williamson Avenue & Ponsonby Road	Inbound	30	30	3 trips	-	-	-	0615-1730	-	-
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Ponsonby	Manukau Road, Mount Albert Road, Mt Eden Road, Landscape Road, Dominion Road, Balmoral Road, St Lukes Mall, Linwood Avenue, Great North Road, Williamson Avenue & Ponsonby Road	Inbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	1000-1400	-	-
All stop	Bus	Ponsonby	Onehunga Transport Centre	Ponsonby Road, Williamson Avenue, Great North Road, Carrington Road, Mount Albert Road & Manukau Road	Outbound	30	30	3 trips	-	-	-	0615-1730	-	-
All stop	Bus	Ponsonby	Onehunga Transport Centre	Ponsonby Road, Williamson Avenue, Great North Road, Linwood Avenue, St Lukes Mall, Balmoral Road, Dominion Road, Landscape Road, Mt Eden Road, Mount Albert Road & Manukau Road	Outbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	1000-1400	-	-

Service Group Number: 19 Remuera

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Merton Road, St Johns Road, Remuera Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	3 trips	15	30	60	30-90	90	0600-2315	0600-2145	0730-2130
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Remuera Road, St Johns Road & Merton Road	Outbound	1 trip	15	30	60	30	90	0645-2400	0645-0015	0815-2300
All stop	Bus	St Johns	Britomart	College Road, Norman Lesser Drive, Abbots Way, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Parnell & Beach Road	Inbound	1 trip	20	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Merton Road, College Road, Norman Lesser Drive, Abbots Way, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Parnell & Beach Road	Inbound	-	60	60	60	60	90	0945-2245	0845-2215	0830-1730
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Beach Road, Parnell, Newmarket, Remuera Road, Abbots Way, Norman Lesser Drive, College Road & Merton Road	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	90	0900-2245	0930-2215	0945-1730
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Remuera	Beach Road, Parnell, Newmarket & Remuera Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0750	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Beach Road, Parnell, Newmarket, Remuera Road, St Johns Road & Merton Road	Outbound	60	60	-	-	-	-	0615-1600	-	-
All stop	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Merton Road, Felton Mathew Avenue, Meadowbank, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Parnell & Beach Road	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	90	0615-2230	0630-2245	0800-2215
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Beach Road, Parnell, Newmarket, Remuera Road, Meadowbank, Felton Mathew Avenue & Merton Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	90	0630-2345	0715-2345	0845-2215

Service Group Number: 19

Service Group Name: Remuera (continued)

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday		
Express	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Merton Road, Felton Mathew Avenue, Meadowbank, Remuera Road, Upland Road, Tamaki Drive, Quay Street, Queen Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	20	-	-	-	-	0700-0845	-	-		
Express	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Queen Street, Customs Street, Beach Road, Quay Street, Tamaki Drive, Upland Road, Remuera Road, Meadowbank, Felton Mathew Avenue & Merton Road	Outbound	-	30	1 trip	-	-	-	1645-1815	-	-		
Express	Bus	Glen Innes	Britomart	Merton Road, St Johns Road, Remuera Road, Orakei Road, Shore Road, Brighton Road, Parnell, Beach Road, Quay Street, Queen Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0740	-	-		
Express	Bus	Britomart	Glen Innes	Queen Street, Customs Street, Beach Road, Parnell, Brighton Road, Shore Road, Orakei Road, Remuera Road, St Johns Road & Merton Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1710	-	-		
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Orakei	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Remuera Road, Remuera Shops, Glen Innes, Taniwha Street, Glendowie, Riddell Road, St Heliers, Long Drive, St Heliers Bay Road, Kohimarama Road to Orakei	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0100-0315	0100-0315		
All stop	Bus	Victoria Ave	Civic Centre	Victoria Avenue, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	-	1 trip	-	-	-	1535	-	-		
All stop	Bus	Lucerne Road	Midtown	Upland Road, Benson Road, Victoria Avenue, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	60	20	2 trips	90	7 trips	90	0630-2100	0730-2215	1700-2130		
All stop	Bus	Civic Centre	Lucerne Road	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Remuera Road, Victoria Avenue & Benson Road	Outbound	-	30	3 trips	90	7 trips	90	0715-2315	0800-2315	1800-2230		
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	Lucerne Road	Remuera Road, Victoria Avenue & Benson Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0810	-	-		
All stop	Bus	Upland Road	Civic Centre	Lucerne Road, Upland Road, Benson Road, Victoria Avenue, Remuera Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	-	45	-	75	90	0900-1545	0930-1600	0815-1535		
All stop	Bus	Civic Centre	Upland Road	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Remuera Road, Victoria Avenue, Benson Road, Lucerne Road & Upland Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	45	-	75	90	0815-1500	0900-1515	0900-1500		
All stop	Bus	St Vincent Ave	Britomart	Remuera Intermediate, Remuera Road, Portland Road, Shore Road, Brighton Road, St Stephens Avenue, Gladstone Road & Quay Street	Inbound	30	30	4 trips	30	60	120	0615-1845	0645-1845	0845-1845		
All stop	Bus	Clonbern Road	Britomart	Remuera Road, Portland Road, Shore Road, Brighton Road, St Stephens Avenue, Gladstone Road & Quay Street	Inbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	1015-1415	-	-		
All stop	Bus	Britomart	St Vincent Ave	Quay Street, Gladstone Road, St Stephens Avenue, Brighton Road, Shore Road, Portland Road & Remuera Road	Outbound	60	30	5 trips	30	60	120	0645-1845	0715-1815	0815-1815		
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Clonbern Road	Quay Street, Gladstone Road, St Stephens Avenue, Brighton Road, Shore Road, Portland Road & Remuera Road	Outbound	-	-	60	-	-	-	0945-1415	-	-		

Service Group Number: 20 **Service Group Name: Devonport**

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Devonport	Cheltenham & Stanley Bay	King Edward Parade, Tainui Road, Vauxhall Road, King Edward Parade, Victoria Road, Calliope Road, Stanley Point Road	Loop	60	30	-	60	-	-	0645-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Devonport	Takapuna	Victoria Road, Albert Road, Vauxhall Road, Old Lake Road & Lake Road	Inbound	30	15	30	30-60	30	30	0615-2330	0630-2330	0630-2230
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Devonport	Lake Road, Old Lake Road, Vauxhall Road, Albert Road & Victoria Road	Outbound	30	15	30	30-60	30	30	0545-2300	0600-2245	0600-2145
All stop	Bus	Westell Road	Devonport	Seacliffe Avenue, Ngataranga, Lake Road & Victoria Road	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0730	-	-
All stop	Bus	Devonport	Westwell Rd	Victoria Road, Lake Road, Ngataranga & Seacliffe Avenue	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1715-1745	-	-

Service Group Number: 21 **Service Group Name: Hibiscus Coast**

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Orewa	Midtown	Centreway Road, Silverdale, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Northern Motorway, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Hobson Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	0650	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Orewa	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale & Centreway Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	1 trip	-	-	1545 & 1910	-	-
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Orewa	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale Street & Centreway Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0700	-	-
All stop	Bus	Orewa	Midtown	Centreway Road, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 1, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Hobson Street	Inbound	-	3 trips	-	-	-	-	0700-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Orewa	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, State Highway 1, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale & Centreway Road	Outbound	-	-	1 trip	-	-	-	1645	-	-
All stop	Bus	Hatfields Beach	Midtown	State Highway 1, Centreway Road, Silverdale, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Northern Motorway, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Hobson Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	-	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	-	0745	0745

Service Group Number: 21

Service Group Name: Hibiscus Coast (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Hatfields Beach	Midtown	State Highway 1, Centreway Road, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 1, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Hobson Street	Inbound	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Hatfields Beach	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, State Highway 1, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale, Centreway Road & State Highway 1	Outbound	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	1845-1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Waiwera	Midtown	State Highway 1, Centreway Road, Silverdale, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Northern Motorway, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Hobson Street & Wellesley Street	Inbound	-	60	60	60	60	60	0830-1945	0830-1845	0830-1845
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Waiwera	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale Street, Centreway Road & State Highway 1	Outbound	-	60	60	-	60	60	0700-1515	0800-1715	0900-1715
Express	Bus	Waiwera	Midtown	State Highway 1, Centreway Road, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 1, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Hobson Street	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	0615-1000	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Waiwera	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, State Highway 1, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale, Centreway Road & State Highway 1	Outbound	-	3 trips	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	1530-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Army Bay	Midtown	Whangaparaoa Road, Gulf Harbour, Little Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach, Orewa, Silverdale, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Hobson Street	Inbound	-	-	-	60	60	1 trip	2000-2100	1900-2100	1900
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Army Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Silverdale, Orewa, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa Road, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Little Manly, Gulf Harbour & Whangaparaoa Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	2000-2300	1800-2300	1800-2100

Service Group Number: 21 Service Group Name: Hibiscus Coast (continued)

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period			
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Army Bay	Midtown	Whangaparaoa Road, Gulf Harbour, Little Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Whangaparaoa Road, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 1, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Hobson Street	Inbound	20	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0600-0730	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Army Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, State Highway 1, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale, Whangaparaoa Road, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Little Manly, Gulf Harbour & Whangaparaoa Road	Outbound	-	4 trips	-	1 trip	-	-	1600-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Army Bay	Takapuna	Whangaparaoa Road, Big Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa Road, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	3 trips	2 trips	120	1 trip	-	-	0530-1830	-	-
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Army Bay	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale, Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Big Manly & Whangaparaoa Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	120	1 trip	-	-	0800-1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Army Bay	Takapuna	Whangaparaoa Road, Gulf Harbour, Little Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Red Beach, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 17, Albany Village, Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	120	1 trip	-	-	0600-1915	-	-
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Army Bay	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Albany Village, State Highway 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale, Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Little Manly, Gulf Harbour & Whangaparaoa Road	Outbound	-	-	120	2 trips	-	-	0900-2000	-	-
Express	Bus	Army Bay	Takapuna	Whangaparaoa Road, Gulf Harbour, Little Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Red Beach, Silverdale, Hibiscus Coast Highway, State Highway 1, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	1 trip	-	-	-	-	-	0640	-	-
All stop	Bus	Orewa	Maygrove	Moana Avenue, Hibiscus Coast Highway, West Hoe Road, Grand Drive, Grovenor Drive, Lakeside Drive, Judd Place, Lakeside Drive, Denham Way, Hatton Road, Florence Avenue, Centretway Road & Moana Avenue	Loop	1 trip	3 trips	1 trip	-	-	-	0615-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Orewa	Army Bay	Centretway Road, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Red Beach, Vipond Road, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Big Manly & Whangaparaoa Road	Inbound	-	60	120	1 trip	120	120	0730-1845	0630-1830	0815-1830

Service Group Number: 21

Service Group Name: Hibiscus Coast (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Army Bay	Orewa	Whangaparaoa Road, Big Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Vipond Road, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Highway & Centreway Road	Outbound	60	60	120	-	120	120	0630-1800	0600-1815	0800-1815
All stop	Bus	Orewa	Army Bay	Centreway Road, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa Road, Brightside Road, Pacific Plaza, Little Manly, Whangaparaoa Road & Gulf Harbour	Inbound	1 trip	60	120	-	120	120	0630-1745	0715-1730	0715-1730
All stop	Bus	Army Bay	Orewa	Gulf Harbour, Whangaparaoa Road, Little Manly, Pacific Plaza, Brightside Road, Whangaparaoa Road, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Highway & Centreway Road	Outbound	-	60	120	1 trip	120	120	0700-1830	0700-1715	0700-1715

Service Group Number: 22

Service Group Name: Northern Busway

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Albany Station	Britomart	Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Customs Street	Inbound	20	4-5	10	20	15-30	15-30	0545-2230	0630-2230	0700-2130
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Albany Station	Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station & Albany Station	Outbound	30	4-5	10	20	15-30	15-30	0630-2315	0700-2300	0730-2200
All stop	Bus	Albany Station	Newmarket	Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Shelly Beach Road, Ponsonby Road, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road & Broadway	Inbound	-	15-30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800		
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	Albany Station	Broadway, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby Road, Jervois Road, Curran Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station & Albany Station	Outbound	-	15-30	-	-	-	-	1615-1815		

Service Group Number: 23 **Service Group Name: Beach Haven**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
All stop	Bus	Highbury	Albany Station	Birkenhead Avenue, Glenfield Mall, William Pickering Drive, Albany Highway, Massey University, Coliseum Drive, Civic Crescent & Don McKinnon Drive	Inbound	30	30	30	60	40	40	0615-2130	0815-1830	0815-1830	
All stop	Bus	Albany Station	Highbury	Don McKinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Coliseum Drive, Massey University Avenue, Albany Highway, William Pickering Drive, Glenfield Mall & Birkenhead Avenue	Outbound	-	30	30	60	40	40	0730-2200	0900-1900	0900-1900	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven	Newmarket	Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road, Birkdale Road, Highbury Shops, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Ponsonby, Karangahape Road & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	30	-	-	-	-	0645-0815	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Newmarket	Beach Haven	The Central Connector, Karangahape Road, Ponsonby, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury, Birkdale Road, Beach Haven Road & Rangatira Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1615-1745	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Chatswood	Auckland University	Onetaunga Road, Chelsea View Drive, Highbury, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	1 trip	-	-	-	0615-1730	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Auckland University	Chatswood	The Central Connector, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury, Chelsea View Drive & Onetaunga Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0830-1800	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven Wharf	Auckland University	Beach Haven Road, Lauderdale Road, Eskdale Road, Highbury, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	30	1 trip	-	-	-	0630-1730	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Auckland University	Beach Haven Wharf	The Central Connector, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury, Verbena Road, Lauderdale Road & Beach Haven Road	Outbound	-	30	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	0715-1815	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven	Midtown	Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road, Birkdale Road, Highbury Shops, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Lower Hobson Street, Hobson Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	40	20	40	80	80	80	0615-2215	0730-2215	0730-2100	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Beach Haven	Victoria Street, Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury Shops, Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road & Birkdale Road	Outbound	40	20	40	80	80	80	0615-2300	0815-2300	0800-2145	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven	Midtown	Birkdale Road, Beach Haven Road, Rangatira Road, Highbury Shops, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Lower Hobson Street, Hobson Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	40	20	40	80	80	80	0530-2300	0545-2300	0645-2130	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Beach Haven	Victoria Street, Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury, Birkdale Road, Beach Haven Road & Rangatira Road	Outbound	-	20	40	80	80	80	0700-2345	0630-2345	0730-2230	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven	Takapuna	Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road, Birkdale Road, Highbury Shops, Northcote Road & Anzac Street	Inbound	60	40	80	120	80	80	0615-2000	0830-1930	0830-1930	
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Beach Haven	Anzac Street, Northcote Road, Highbury Shops, Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road & Birkdale Road	Outbound	-	40	80	120	80	80	0700-2130	0915-2000	0915-2000	
All stop	Bus	Beach Haven	Takapuna	Birkdale Road, Beach Haven Road, Rangatira Road, Highbury Shops, Northcote Road & Anzac Street	Inbound	-	40	80	120	80	80	0830-2045	0745-2000	0745-2000	
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Beach Haven	Anzac Street, Northcote Road, Highbury Shops, Birkdale Road, Beach Haven Road & Rangatira Road	Outbound	-	40	80	120	80	80	0730-2030	0830-2045	0830-2045	
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Birkenhead	Albert Street, Lower Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Highbury Shops, Rangatira Road, Beach Haven Road, Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield Mall & Birkenhead Avenue	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0115-0315	0115-0315	

Service Group Name: Albany

Service Group Number: 24

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Massey University	Massey University	Coliseum Drive, Don Mckinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Albany Station, Hugh Green Drive, Oaktree Avenue, Browns Bay Shops, Browns Bay Road, Mairangi Bay, Maxwellton Drive, Constellation Drive, Constellation Station, Caribbean Drive, William Pickering Drive, Rosedale Road & Albany Expressway	Clockwise	30	30	30	60	60	60	0615-2330	0715-2230	0715-2130
All stop	Bus	Massey University	Constellation	Bush Road, Rosedale Road, William Pickering Drive, Caribbean Drive, Constellation Station, Constellation Drive, Maxwellton Drive, Mairangi Bay, Browns Bay Road, Browns Bay Shops, Oaktree Avenue, Hugh Green Drive, Albany Station, Don Mckinnon Drive & Coliseum Drive	Anti-clockwise	60	30	30	60	60	60	0630-2315	0700-2215	0700-2115
All stop	Bus	Long Bay	Constellation Station	Torbay Shops, Glamorgan Drive, Weatherly Road, Deep Creek Road, Browns Bay Shops, Carlisle Road, East Coast Road & Constellation Drive	Inbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0615-2300	0645-2300	0745-2200
All stop	Bus	Constellation Station	Long Bay	Constellation Drive, East Coast Road, Carlisle Road, Browns Bay Shops, Deep Creek Road, Weatherly Road, Glamorgan Drive & Torbay Shops	Outbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0700-2300	0800-2300	0900-2200
All stop	Bus	Long Bay	Constellation Station	Awaruku Road, Stredwick Drive, Glamorgan Drive, Oteha Valley Road, Albany Station, Civic Crescent, Don Mckinnon Drive, Coliseum Drive, Massey University, Albany Highway, Rosedale Road, William Pickering Drive & Upper Harbour Highway	Inbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0615-2215	0715-2215	0815-2115
All stop	Bus	Constellation Station	Long Bay	Upper Harbour Highway, William Pickering Drive, Rosedale Road, Albany Highway, Massey University, Coliseum Drive, Don Mckinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Albany Station, Oteha Valley Road, Glamorgan Drive, Stredwick Drive & Awaruku Road	Outbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0700-2230	0730-2230	0830-2130
All stop	Bus	Highbury	Albany Station	Birkenhead Avenue, Northcote Shopping Centre, Akoranga Drive, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Wairau Road, Diana Drive, Link Drive, Sycamore Drive, Juniper Road, Constellation Station, Apollo Drive, Rosedale Road, Bush Road, Massey University, Coliseum Drive, Civic Crescent & Don Mckinnon Drive	Inbound	30	30	60	30	60	60	0600-1830	0700-1800	0700-1800
All stop	Bus	Albany Station	Highbury	Don Mckinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Coliseum Drive, Massey University, Bush Road, Rosedale Road, Apollo Drive, Constellation Station, Sycamore Drive, Sunnynook Road, Link Drive, Diana Drive, Wairau Road, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northcote Shopping Centre & Birkenhead Avenue	Outbound	30	30	60	30	60	60	0600-1830	0700-1800	0700-1800
All stop	Bus	Glenfield	Massey University	Diana Drive, Link Drive, Sunset Road, Constellation Station, Apollo Drive, Hugh Green Drive, Albany Station, Civic Crescent, Don Mckinnon Drive & Coliseum Drive	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0645-1815	0745-1745	0745-1745

Service Group Number: 24 **Service Group Name: Albany (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Massey University	Glenfield	Coliseum Drive, Don Mckinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Albany Station, Hugh Green Drive, Apollo Drive, Constellation Station, Sunset Road, Link Drive & Diana Drive	Outbound	60	30	60	30	60	60	0630-1830	0830-1830	0830-1830
All stop	Bus	Albany Station	Takapuna	Don Mckinnon Drive, Civic Crescent, Massey University, Albany Highway, Wairau Road, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	30	30	45	45	60	60	0630-2130	0730-1830	0730-1830
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Albany Station	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Wairau Road, Albany Highway, Massey University, Civic Crescent & Don Mckinnon Drive	Outbound	60	30	45	45	60	60	0630-2145	0745-1845	0745-1845
Express	Bus	Albany Village	Newmarket	Albany Highway, Wairau Road, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	30	-	-	-	-	0645-0815	-	-
Express	Bus	Newmarket	Albany Village	The Central Connector, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Wairau Road & Albany Highway	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1615-1800	-	-
Express	Bus	Torbay	Newmarket	County Road, Fitzwilliam Drive, East Coast Road, Oteha Valley Road, Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0615-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Newmarket	Torbay	The Central Connector, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Oteha Valley Road, East Coast Road, Fitzwilliam Drive & County Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1630-1745	-	-

Service Group Number: 25 **Service Group Name: Beach Road**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Castor Bay	Midtown	Beach Road, Milford, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Castor Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Milford & Beach Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1615-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Long Bay	Midtown	County Road, Awaruku Road, Stredwick Drive, Weatherly Road, Browns Bay Shops, Beach Road, Aberdeen Road, Milford, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	40	30	60	60	60	60	0545-2215	0615-2215	0615-2115
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Long Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Milford, Aberdeen Road, Beach Road, Browns Bay Shops, Weatherly Road, Stredwick Drive, Awaruku Road & County Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2315	0800-2315	0800-2315

Service Group Number: 25 **Service Group Name: Beach Road (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Long Bay	Midtown	Beach Road, Browns Bay Shops, Beach Road, Milford, Smales Farm Station, Anzac Street, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2245	0645-2245	0645-2145
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Long Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Milford, Beach Road, Browns Bay Shops & Beach Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0630-2345	0730-2345	0730-2245
Express	Bus	Mairangi Bay	Midtown	Beach Road, Aberdeen Road, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive,	Inbound	20	20	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Mairangi Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Aberdeen Road & Beach Road	Outbound	-	20	-	60	-	-	1615-1815	-	-
Express	Bus	Long Bay	Midtown	County Road, Awaruku Road, Stredwick Drive, Glamorgan Drive, Oteha Valley Road, Albany Station, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	20	20	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Long Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Albany Station, Oteha Valley Road, Glamorgan Drive, Stredwick Drive, Awaruku Road & County Road	Outbound	-	20	-	20-30	-	-	1615-1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	East Coast Bays	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Milford, Aberdeen Road, Beach Road, Browns Bay Shops, East Coast Road & Forrest Hill Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0100-0330	0100-0330
Express	Bus	Browns Bay	Midtown	Browns Bay Road, Beach Road, Mairangi Bay, Constellation Drive, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	1 trip	15-20	-	-	-	-	0645-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Browns Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Constellation Drive, Mairangi Bay, Beach Road & Browns Bay Road	Outbound	-	20-30	-	2 trips	-	-	1630-1845	-	-

Service Group Number: 26 Service Group Name: East Coast Road

Route description			Frequency (approx. mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Constellation Station	Auckland CBD	Juniper Road, Sycamore Drive, Sunnynook Road, Forrest Hill Road, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	30	20	-	-	-	-	0615-0830	-	-
Express	Bus	Auckland CBD	Constellation Station	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Forrest Hill Road, Sunnynook Road, Sycamore Drive & Juniper Road	Outbound	-	20	-	1 trip	-	-	1600-1830	-	-
Express	Bus	Constellation Station	Auckland CBD	Constellation Drive, East Coast Road, Forrest Hill Road, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0715-0815	-	-
Express	Bus	Auckland CBD	Constellation Station	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Forrest Hill Road, East Coast Road & Constellation Drive	Outbound	-	20	-	-	-	-	1700-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Browns Bay	Auckland CBD	Carlisle Road, East Coast Road, Forrest Hill Road, Smales Farm Station, Anzac Street, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0545-2200	0630-2200	0630-2200
All stop	Bus	Auckland CBD	Browns Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Forrest Hill Road, East Coast Road & Carlisle Road	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	60	0715-0000	0715-0000	0715-2300
All stop	Bus	Long Bay	Auckland CBD	County Road, Fitzwilliam Drive, East Coast Road, Carlisle Road, Browns Bay Shops, Oaktree Avenue, East Coast Road, Forrest Hill Road, Smales Farm Station, Anzac Street, Takapuna, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0715-2230	0715-2230
All stop	Bus	Auckland CBD	Long Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Takapuna, Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Forrest Hill Road, East Coast Road, Oaktree Avenue, Browns Bay Shops, Carlisle Road, East Coast Road, Fitzwilliam Drive & County Road	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	60	0700-2330	0745-2330	0745-2230
Express	Bus	Long Bay	Midtown	Beach Road, Glamorgan Drive, Weatherly Road, Deep Creek Road, Carlisle Road, East Coast Road, Greville Road, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	15	15	-	-	-	-	0630-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Long Bay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Greville Road, East Coast Road, Carlisle Road, Deep Creek Road, Weatherly Road, Glamorgan Drive & Beach Road	Outbound	-	20-30	-	1 trip	-	-	1630-1830	-	-
Express	Bus	Torbay	Midtown	Beach Road, Oaktree Avenue, East Coast Road, Constellation Drive, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	20	15-20	-	-	-	-	0630-0845	-	-

Service Group Number: 26
Service Group Name: East Coast Road (continued)

Route description		Frequency (approx. mins)					Service Period							
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Midtown	Torbay	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Constellation Drive, East Coast Road, Oaktree Avenue, Glencoe Road & Beach Road	Outbound	-	20-30	-	1 trip	-	-	1615-1815	-	-

Service Group Number: 27
Service Group Name: Unsworth

Route description		Frequency (approx. mins)					Service Period							
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Glenfield	Takapuna	Glenfield Road, Unsworth Drive, Meadowood Drive, Caribbean Drive, Athena Drive, Link Drive, Wairau Road, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0600-2145	0730-2145	0730-2145
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Glenfield	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Wairau Road, Link Drive, Athena Drive, Caribbean Drive, Meadowood Drive, Unsworth Drive & Glenfield Road	Outbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0700-2245	0730-2145	0730-2145
Express	Bus	Unsworth	Auckland	Target Road, Caribbean Drive, Meadowood Drive, Unsworth Drive, Old Albany Highway, Sunset Road, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street, & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	60	15	-	-	-	-	0630-0845	-	-
Express	Bus	Auckland	Unsworth	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Sunset Road, Old Albany Highway, Unsworth Drive, Meadowood Drive, Caribbean Drive & Target Road	Outbound	-	20	60	-	-	-	1630-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Greenhithe	Auckland University	Upper Harbour Drive, Greenhithe Road, Sunset Road, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station, Akoranga Station, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, the Central Connector, Wellesley Street East & Albert Street	Inbound	30	15	-	-	-	-	0630-0745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Auckland University	Greenhithe	The Central Connector, Wellesley Street, Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Station, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Sunset Road, Upper Harbour Drive & Greenhithe Road	Outbound	-	30	60	-	-	-	1645-1815	-	-

Service Group Number: 28 **Service Group Name: Bayview**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Bayview	Takapuna	Spinella Drive, Manuka Road, Glenfield Mall, Chivalry Road, Wairau Road, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Inbound	60	30	30	45	45	45	0630-2230	0730-2200	0730-2115
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Glenfield	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Wairau Road, Chivalry Road, Glenfield Mall & Glenfield Road	Outbound	-	30	30	45	45	45	0715-2245	0745-2215	0745-2130
All stop	Bus	Wairau Road	Midtown	Glenfield Road, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Hobson Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	60	-	-	-	-	0600-0730	-	-
All stop	Bus	Bayview	Midtown	Spinella Drive, Manuka Road, Glenfield Mall, Glenfield Road, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Lower Hobson Street, Hobson Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	30	20	30	45	45	45	0615-2245	0615-2215	0715-2130
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Bayview	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road & Glenfield Road	Outbound	60	20	30	45	45	45	0630-2330	0715-2300	0800-2215

Service Group Number: 29 **Service Group Name: Windy Ridge**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Windy Ridge	Takapuna	Roberts Road, Seaview Road, Stanley Road, Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield Road, Ocean View Road, Northcote Road, Smales Farm Station, North Shore Hospital & Anzac Street	Inbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0645-2145	0755-2145	0755-2145
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Glenfield	Anzac Street, North Shore Hospital, Smales Farm Station, Northcote Road, Ocean View Road, & Glenfield Road	Outbound	-	30	30	60	60	60	0735-2215	0715-2215	0715-2115
All stop	Bus	Windy Ridge	Midtown	Roberts Road, Seaview Road, Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield Road, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Hobson Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	20	-	-	-	-	0630-0845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Windy Ridge	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Onewa Road, Glenfield Road, Roberts Road, Seaview Road, Kaipatiki Road & Glenfield Road	Outbound	-	20	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-

Service Group Number: 30 **Service Group Name: Glenfield**

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Glenfield	Takapuna	Coronation Road, Mountbatten Avenue, Tilden Avenue, Raleigh Road, Northcote Shopping Centre, Akoranga Station, Fred Thomas Drive & Anzac Street	Inbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0645-2215	0715-2215	0715-2115
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Glenfield	Anzac Street, Fred Thomas Drive, Akoranga Station, Northcote Shopping Centre, Raleigh Road, Tilden Avenue, Mountbatten Avenue & Coronation Road	Outbound	-	30	30	60	60	60	0700-2315	0700-2215	0700-2115
All stop	Bus	Glenfield	Takapuna	Chivalry Road, Archers Road, Chartwell Avenue, Lingfield Street, Beatrice Avenue, Coronation Road, Sunnybrae Road, Akoranga Station, Fred Thomas Drive & Anzac Street	Inbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0645-2230	0715-2130	0715-2130
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Glenfield	Anzac Street, Fred Thomas Drive, Akoranga Station, Sunnybrae Road, Coronation Road, Beatrice Avenue, Lingfield Street, Chartwell Avenue, Archers Road & Chivalry Road	Outbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0645-2300	0745-2200	0745-2200
Express	Bus	Glenfield	Midtown	Chivalry Road, Archers Road, Chartwell Avenue, Lingfield Street, Beatrice Avenue, Coronation Road, Sunnybrae Road, Northern Busway, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	1 trip	15	-	-	-	-	0615-0815	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Glenfield	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Akoranga Drive, Sunnybrae Road, Coronation Road, Beatrice Avenue, Lingfield Street, Chartwell Avenue, Archers Road & Chivalry Road	Outbound	-	15	-	2 trips	-	-	1615-1830	-	-

Service Group Number: 31 **Service Group Name: Northcote**

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Sylvan Ave	Midtown	Exmouth Road, Raleigh Road, Sylvia Road, Northcote Road, Akoranga Drive, Northern Busway, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street, Wellesley Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	15	15	-	-	-	-	0615-0845	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Hillcrest	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Sylvia Avenue, Exmouth Road, Raleigh Road, Sylvia Road & Hillcrest Avenue	Outbound	-	15	1 trip	-	-	-	1545-1715	-	-
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Midtown	Anzac Street, Fred Thomas Drive, Akoranga Station, Akoranga Drive, Sylvia Road, Raleigh Road, Northcote Shopping Centre, Exmouth Road, Sylvia Avenue, Onewa Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	-	30	30	60	60	60	0900-2200	0800-2200	0800-2100
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Takapuna	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Sylvia Avenue, Exmouth Road, Northcote Shopping Centre, Raleigh Road, Sylvia Road, Akoranga Drive, Akoranga Station, Fred Thomas Drive & Anzac Street	Outbound	-	30	30	60	60	60	0715-2245	0845-2245	0845-2145

Service Group Number: 32 Service Group Name: Bayswater

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Bayswater	Midtown	Bayswater Avenue, Bardia Street, Northboro Road, Lake Road, Esmonde Road, Northern Motorway, Fanshawe Street, Albert Street & Mayoral Drive	Inbound	1 trip	30	-	-	-	-	0645-0815	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Bayswater	Albert Street, Fanshawe Street, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Road, Lake Road, Northboro Road, Bardia Street & Bayswater Avenue	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1645-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Bayswater	Takapuna	Bayswater Avenue, Bardia Street, Northboro Road, Francis Street, Jutland Road, Lake Road, Takapuna Transport Centre, Hurstmere Road, Kitchener Road, Milford, Wolsley Avenue, Stanley Avenue, Nile Road, Smales Farm Station, North Shore Hospital, Karaka Street, Dominion Street & Anzac Street	Clockwise	60	60	60	60	60	60	0645-2330	0700-2300	0700-2100
All stop	Bus	Takapuna	Bayswater	Lake Road, Jutland Road, Francis Street, Northboro Road, Bardia Street & Bayswater Avenue	Outbound	30	30	30	60	60	60	0615-2300	0700-2300	0700-2100
All stop	Bus	Bayswater	Pupuke	Bayswater Avenue, Bardia Street, Northboro Road, Lake Road, Takapuna Transport Centre, Anzac Street, Dominion Street, Karaka Street, North Shore Hospital, Smales Farm Station, Nile Road, Stanley Avenue, Wolsley Avenue, Milford, Kitchener Road, Hurstmere Road & Anzac Street	Anti-clockwise	-	60	60	60	-	-	0710-1825	-	-

Service Group Number: 33 Service Group Name: Pukekohe

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Tuakau	Papakura	Liverpool Street, Harrisville Road, Buckville Road, Logan Road, Buckland Road, Pukekohe Town Centre, Queen Street, Seddon Street, Paerata Road, Karaka Road, Great South Road, Railway Street & Broadway	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0715-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Tuakau	Papakura	Liverpool Street, Harrisville Road, Buckville Road, Logan Road, Buckland Road, Pukekohe Town Centre, Queen Street, Seddon Street, Paerata Road, Karaka Road, Great South Road, Railway Street & Broadway	Inbound	-	-	2 trips Wednesday only	-	-	-	1030-1430	-	-
All stop	Bus	Pukekohe	Tuakau	Manukau Road, Buckland Road, George Street, Madill Street & St Stephens Avenue	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0700	-	-
All stop	Bus	Pukekohe	Tuakau	Manukau Road, Buckland Road, George Street, Madill Street & St Stephens Avenue	Outbound	-	-	2 trips Wednesday only	-	-	-	0900-1415	-	-
All stop	Bus	Papakura	Tuakau	Great South Road, Karaka Road, Paerata Road, Seddon Street, Queen Street, Pukekohe Town Centre, Buckland Road, Logan Road, Buckville Road, Harrisville Road & Liverpool Street	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1715	-	-

Service Group Number: 33
Service Group Name: Pukekohe (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Waiuku	Papakura	Waiuku Road, Puni Road, West Street, King Street, Stadium Drive, East Street, Station Road, Devon Lane, Roulston Street, Massey Avenue, Wesley Street, Queen Street, Seddon Street, Paerata Road, Glenbrook Road, then via Kingseat to Great South Road, Railway Street & Broadway	Inbound	1 trip	-	-	-	-	-	0625	-	-
All stop	Bus	Papakura	Waiuku	Railway Street, Wood Street, Great South Road, Beach Road, Kingseat, Paerata Road, Seddon Street, Queen Street, Devon Lane, Edinburgh Street, Devon Lane, then continues on to Waiuku	Outbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Port Waikato	Pukekohe	Maunsell Road, Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Road, River Road, George Street, Liverpool Street, George Street, Harrisville Road, Buckville Road, Logan Road, Buckland Road & Manukau Road	Inbound	-	-	2 trips Thursday only	-	-	-	1000-1500	-	-
All stop	Bus	Pukekohe	Port Waikato	Manukau Road, Buckland Road, George Street, Madill Street, St Stephens Avenue, Liverpool Street, George Street, River Road, Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Road & Maunsell Road	Outbound	-	-	2 trips Thursday only	-	-	-	0900-1415	-	-
All stop	Bus	Pukekohe Mega Centre	Pukekohe Railway Station	Manukau Road, Kitchener Road, Queen Street, Pak N Save, Harris Street, Helvetia Road, Birdwood Road, Kayes Road, Paerata Road, Wesley Street, Pukekohe Town Centre bus stop, Massey Avenue & Station Road.	Inbound	-	75	75	-	75	-	0700-1700	0900-1700	-
All stop	Bus	Pukekohe Railway Station	Pukekohe Mega Centre	Station Road, Massey Avenue, Pukekohe Town Centre bus stop, Wesley Street, Paerata Road, Kayes Road, Birdwood Road, Helvetia Road, Harris Street, Pak N Save, Queen Street, Kitchener Road & Manukau Road	Outbound	-	75	75	-	75	-	0700-1700	0900-1700	-

Service Group Number: 34
Service Group Name: Manukau to Airport

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Auckland Airport Shopping Centre	Manukau City Centre	John Goulter Drive, George Bolt Memorial Drive, International Terminal, Domestic Terminal, Wylie Road, Papatoetoe Train Station, Carruth Road, Lambie Drive & Ronwood Avenue	Inbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0500-2330	0500-2330	0500-2330
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Auckland Airport Shopping Centre	Ronwood Avenue, Lambie Drive, Carruth Road, Papatoetoe Train Station, Wylie Road, Puhinui Road, Laurence Stevens Drive, Domestic Terminal, International Terminal, George Bolt Memorial Drive & John Goulter Drive	Outbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0415-2245	0415-2245	0415-2245

Service Group Number: 35 **Service Group Name: Onehunga**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Midtown	Onehunga Mall, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	30	15-30	-	-	-	-	0530-1745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Onehunga	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road & Onehunga Mall	Outbound	-	60	1 trip	60	-	-	1530-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu	Midtown	James Fletcher Drive, Harania Avenue, Favona, Walmsley Road, Wallace Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Church Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Onehunga Mall, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	30-45	60	-	60	-	0630-1710	0730-1730	-
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Otahuhu	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Onehunga Mall, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Church Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Wallace Road, Walmsley Road, Favona, Harania Avenue & James Fletcher Drive	Outbound	60	60	60	-	60	-	0600-1730	0730-1830	-
All stop	Bus	Mangere Town Centre	Midtown	Bader Drive, Harania Avenue, Favona, Walmsley Road, Wallace Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Church Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Onehunga Mall, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0600-2215	0730-2145
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Mangere Town Centre	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Onehunga Mall, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Church Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Wallace Road, Walmsley Road, Favona, Harania Avenue & Bader Drive	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0645-2330	0700-2315	0830-1745
Express	Bus	Mangere Town Centre	Midtown	Bader Drive, Harania Avenue, Favona, Walmsley Road, Wallace Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Church Road, South-Western Motorway, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	60	30	-	-	-	-	0630-0745	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Mangere Town Centre	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, South-Western Motorway, Church Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Wallace Road, Walmsley Road, Favona, Harania Avenue & Bader Drive	Outbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	1630-1715	-	-

Service Group Number: 35

Service Group Name: Onehunga (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Onehunga	Midtown	Arthur Street, Mt Smart Road, Oranga, Tawa Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	40	15-30	30	60	30-60	60	0545-2200	0600-2200	0815-1630
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Onehunga	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Tawa Road, Oranga, Mt Smart Road & Arthur Street	Outbound	60	30	30	60	30-60	60	0630-2300	0630-2245	0900-1715
All stop	Bus	Mangere Town Centre	Midtown	Bader Drive, Harania Avenue, Favona, Walmsley Road, Wallace Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Church Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Arthur Street, Mt Smart Road, Oranga, Tawa Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street & Victoria Street	Inbound	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	1730-2145
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Mangere Town Centre	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Tawa Road, Oranga, Mt Smart Road, Arthur Street, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Church Road, Kiwi Esplanade, Wallace Road, Walmsley Road, Favona, Harania Avenue & Bader Drive	Outbound	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	1830-2245
Express	Bus	Onehunga	Midtown	Arthur Street, Mt Smart Road, Oranga, Tawa Road, Wheturangi Road, Southern Motorway, Grafton Road, Wellesley Street, Symonds Street, Wellesley Street, Kitchener Street, Victoria Street & Queen Street	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0700 & 0725	-	-
Express	Bus	Midtown	Onehunga	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Upper Queen Street, Southern Motorway, Wheturangi Road, Tawa Road, Oranga, Mt Smart Road & Arthur Street	Outbound	-	30	-	60	-	-	1630-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Onehunga	Midtown	Church Street, O'Rorke Road, Rockfield Road, Rawhiti Road, Tawa Road, Wheturangi Road, Wapiti Avenue, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street, Karangahape Road, Queen Street, Mayoral Drive, Wellesley Street & Kitchener Street	Inbound	30	30	60	60-90	60	2 trips	0600-2215	0615-2215	0830-2230
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Onehunga	Victoria Street, Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Wapiti Avenue, Wheturangi Road, Tawa Road, Rawhiti Road, Rockfield Road, O'Rorke Road & Church Street	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	3 trips	0645-2300	0630-2300	1400-1800
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Papatoetoe	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Onehunga Mall, Tawa Road, Oranga, Mt Smart Road, Arthur Street, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Walmsley Road, Bader Drive, Robertson Road, Buckland Road, Henwood Street & Portage Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	0130 & 0310	0130 & 0310

Service Group Number: 36

Service Group Name: Papakura

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Midtown	Papakura Interchange	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Newmarket, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Manukau City Centre & Great South Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	0130-0310	0130-0310
All stop	Bus	Papakura	Pahurehure	Railway Street, Wood Street, Union Street, Ray Small Drive, Elliot Street, Chichester Drive, Rosehill Drive, Edinburgh Avenue, Jupiter Street & Chichester Drive	Outbound	60	60	60	-	60	-	0700-1700	0700-1700	-
All stop	Bus	Pahurehure	Papakura	Tatariki Street, Chichester Drive, Jupiter Street, Edinburgh Avenue, Rosehill Drive, Chichester Drive, Elliot Street, Wood Street, Great South Road, Averill Street & Railway Street West	Inbound	60	60	60	-	60	-	0700-1700	0700-1700	-
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Redhill via Keri Hill	Great South Road, Papakura Rail Station, Great South Road, Settlement Road, Marine Road, Clevedon Road, Shirley Avenue, Old Wairoa Road, Cosgrave Road, Valentine Road, Sheehan Avenue, Dominion Road, Mack Place, Balermno Avenue, Redcrest Avenue & Settlement Road	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0700-1700	0700-1700	0700-1700
All stop	Bus	Redhill via Keri Hill	Papakura	Settlement Road, Dominion Road, Sheehan Avenue, Valentine Road, Clevedon Road, Cosgrave Road, Old Wairoa Road, Shirley Avenue, Clevedon Road, Broadway, Railway Street West, Wood Street & Great South Road	Inbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0700-1700	0700-1700	0700-1700
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Redhill via Opaheke	Great South Road, Averill Street, Railway Street West, Wood Street, Great South Road, Settlement Road, Kelvin Road, Sheehan Avenue, Dominion Road, Mack Place, Balermno Avenue, Redcrest Avenue & Settlement Road	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0700-1700	0700-1700	0700-1700
All stop	Bus	Red Hill	Britomart	Settlement Road, Dominion Road, Sheehan Avenue, Kelvin Road, Settlement Road, Great South Road, Averill Street, Railway Street West, Wood Street & Great South Road	Inbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0700-1700	0700-1700	0700-1700
All stop	Bus	Papakura	Drury	Railway Street West, Wood Street & Great South Road	Outbound	60	60	60	-	60	-	0700-1700	0700-1700	-
All stop	Bus	Drury	Papakura	Great South Road, Averill Street & Railway Street West	Inbound	60	60	60	-	60	-	0700-1700	0700-1700	-
Express	Bus	Red Hill	Britomart	Redcrest Avenue, Dominion Road, Mack Place, Balermno Avenue, Redcrest Avenue, Fairdale Avenue, Settlement Road, Dominion Road, Sheehan Avenue, Kelvin Road, Willis Road, Laurie Avenue, Settlement Road, Opaheke Road, Great South Road, Wood Street, Railway Street, Averill Street, Great South Road, Manukau On Ramp, Southern Motorway, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	60	-	-	-	-	0630-0845	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Red Hill	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Southern Motorway, Redoubt Road, Great South Road, Railway Street, Wood Street, Union Street, Ray Small Drive, Elliot Street, Chichester Drive, Rosehill Drive, Edinburgh Avenue, Jupiter Street, Chichester Drive & Tatariki Street	Outbound	-	60	-	1 trip	-	-	1600-1815	-	-

Service Group Number: 37 **Service Group Name: Manurewa**

Route description			Frequency (approx. mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Manurewa Interchange	Manukau City Centre	Alfriston Road, Charles Prevost Drive, Hill Road, David Avenue, Everglade Drive & Redoubt Road	Inbound	30	30	30	-	60	60	0630-1830	0730-1830	0830-1830
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Manurewa Interchange	Redoubt Road, Everglade Drive, David Avenue, Hill Road, Charles Prevost Drive, & Alfriston Road	Outbound	30	30	30	-	60	60	0630-1830	0800-1800	0900-1800
All stop	Bus	Manurewa Interchange	Manukau City Centre	Rogers Road, Christmas Road, Mahia Road, Palmers Road, Finlayson Avenue, Moncrieff Avenue, Burbank Avenue, Rowandale Avenue, Wordsworth Road, Swallow Drive, Russell Road, Browns Road & Great South Road	Inbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0600-2100	0730-2100	0900-1700
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Manurewa Interchange	Great South Road, Browns Road, Russell Road, Swallow Drive, Wordsworth Road, Rowandale Avenue, Burbank Avenue, Moncrieff Avenue, Finalyson Avenue, Palmers Road, Mahia Road, Christmas Road & Rogers Road	Outbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0630-2130	0800-2130	0930-1730
All stop	Bus	Weymouth	Sylvia Park	Weymouth Road, Roscommon Road, Sharland Avenue, Rowandale Avenue, Weymouth Road, Manurewa Interchange, Great South Road, Manukau City Centre, Great South Road, Preston Road, Johnstones Road, Hills Road, East Tamaki Road, Otara Road, MIT, Bairds Road, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre & Mt Wellington Highway	Inbound	30	30	30	60	30	30	0530-2130	0600-2130	0800-2000
All stop	Bus	Sylvia Park	Weymouth	Mt Wellington Highway, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, Bairds Road, MIT, Otara Road, East Tamaki Road, Hills Road, Johnstones Road, Preston Road, Great South Road, Manurewa Interchange, Weymouth Road, Rowandale Avenue, Sharland Avenue, Roscommon Road & Weymouth Road	Outbound	30	30	30	60	30	30	0630-2200	0630-2200	0830-2030
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Wattle Downs	Great South Road, Manurewa Interchange, Weymouth Road, Coxhead Road & Wattle Farm Road	Outbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0600-1830	0815-1830	0915-1745
All stop	Bus	Wattle Downs	Manukau City Centre	Wattle Farm Road, Carnoustie Drive, Road, Weymouth Road, Manurewa Interchange & Great South Road	Inbound	60	30	30	60	60	60	0600-1830	0815-1830	0915-1745

Service Group Number: 38

Service Group Name: Otara

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0530-2200	0600-2200	0800-2000
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre & Great South Road	Outbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0600-2300	0630-2300	0830-2300
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Redoubt Road, Diorella Drive, Te Irirangi Drive, Dawson Road, Preston Road, Bairds Road, East Tamaki Road, MIT, Bairds Road, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0530-2200	0600-2200	0800-2000
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, Bairds Road, MIT, East Tamaki Road, Bairds Road, Dawson Road, Te Irirangi Drive, Diorella Drive & Redoubt Road	Outbound	30	30	30	30	30	30	0600-2300	0630-2300	0830-2300
Express	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Great South Road, Reagan Road, Preston Road, Johnstones Road, Hills Road, East Tamaki Road, MIT, Bairds Road, Highbrook Interchange, Southern Motorway, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	6 trips	-	-	-	-	0630-0900	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Southern Motorway, Highbrook Interchange, Bairds Road, MIT, East Tamaki Road, Hills Road, Johnstones Road, Preston Road, Reagan Road & Great South Road	Outbound	-	6 trips	-	-	-	-	1630-1800	-	-
Express	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Great South Road, Redoubt Road, Diorella Drive, Te Irirangi Drive, Dawson Road, Preston Road, Bairds Road, East Tamaki Road, Southern Motorway, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	6 trips	-	-	-	-	0630-0900	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Southern Motorway, East Tamaki Road, Bairds Road, Preston Road, Dawson Road, Te Irirangi Drive, Diorella Drive, Redoubt Road & Great South Road	Outbound	-	6 trips	-	-	-	-	1630-1800	-	-

Service Group Number: 39

Service Group Name: Puhinui

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period						
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Lambie Drive, Puhinui Road, Wallace Road, Papatoetoe, Wyllie Road, Claude Avenue, Cheviot Street, Earlsworth Road, Massey Road, Mangere Road & Great South Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	90	0530-2000	0600-1845	0830-1915
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Manukau City Centre	Great South Road, Mangere Road, Massey Road, Earlsworth Road, Cheviot Street, Claude Avenue, Wyllie Road, Papatoetoe, Wallace Road, Puhinui Road & Lambie Drive	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	90	0630-1915	0700-1915	0900-1945
Express	Bus	Hunters Corner	Britomart	Great South Road, Carruth Road, Puhinui Road, Wallace Road, Papatoetoe, Coronation Road, Swaffield Road, Hospital Road, Mangere Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Southern Motorway & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	-	-	-	-	-	0655	-	-

Service Group Number: 40 **Service Group Name: Mangere**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period	
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Mangere Town Centre	Britomart	Bader Drive, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Southern Motorway, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	60	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	0645-0900	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Mangere Town Centre	The Central Connector, Southern Motorway, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road & Bader Drive	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1650	-	-
All stop	Bus	Papatoetoe	Britomart	Swaffield Road, Hospital Road, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Onehunga Mall, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	60	60	-	-	1 trip	-	0630-0845	0545	-
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Wiri Station Road, Plunket Avenue, Wallace Road, Papatoetoe, Swaffield Road, Hospital Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Hospital Road, Swaffield Road, Papatoetoe, Wallace Road, Plunket Avenue & Wiri Station Road	Outbound	1 trip	-	-	2 trips	-	-	0700, 1815 & 1845	-	-
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Lambie Drive, Carruth Road, Papatoetoe, Swaffield Road, Hospital Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Mackenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	60	-	60	-	60	120	0600-1530	0830-1630	0830-1830
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Hospital Road, Swaffield Road, Papatoetoe, Carruth Road & Lambie Drive	Outbound	-	2 trips	120	60	60	120	0845-1945	0730-1645	1030-1645
Express	Bus	Papatoetoe	Britomart	Station Road, Buckland Road, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0645 & 0715	-	-

Service Group Number: 40 Service Group Name: Mangere (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period			
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Britomart	Papatoetoe	The Central Connector, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Buckland Road & Station Road	Outbound	-	-	2 trips	-	-	1645 & 1715	-	-
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Britomart	Mangere Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Onehunga Mall, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	0600-2315	0700-2315	0730-2315
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Otahuhu	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road & Mangere Road	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	0630-2245	0655 & 1730-2245	0930-2245
All stop	Bus	Papatoetoe	Britomart	Station Road, Buckland Road, Robertson Road, Mckinstry Avenue, Mangere Town Centre, Massey Road, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	0600-0915	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Papatoetoe	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Massey Road, Mangere Town Centre, Mckinstry Avenue, Robertson Road, Buckland Road & Station Road	Outbound	-	-	-	1 trip	-	1705	-	-
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Wiri Station Road, Plunket Avenue, Wallace Road, Papatoetoe, Station Road, Buckland Road, Robertson Road, Mckinstry Avenue, Bader Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Bader Drive, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Town Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	45	-	-	-	0700-1645	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	Wiri Station Road, Plunket Avenue, Wallace Road, Papatoetoe, Station Road, Buckland Road, Robertson Road, Mckinstry Avenue, Bader Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Bader Drive, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Town Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Outbound	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	-	1530-1800	-	-

Service Group Number: 40 **Service Group Name: Mangere (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Britomart	Lambie Drive, Carruth Road, Papatoetoe, Station Road, Buckland Road, Robertson Road, McKinstry Avenue, Bader Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway, Onehunga Transport Centre, Beachcroft Avenue, Pah Road, Manukau Road, Newmarket, Khyber Pass Road, Symonds Street & the Central Connector	Inbound	-	30	60	60	60	120	1000-2230	0645-2300	0800-2130	
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Manukau City Centre	The Central Connector, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Manukau Road, Pah Road, Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga Transport Centre, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mckenzie Road, Mangere Town Centre, Bader Drive, McKinstry Avenue, Buckland Road, Station Road, Papatoetoe, Carruth Road & Lambie Drive	Outbound	30	60	60	60	60	120	0600-2315	0700-2315	0900-2315	
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Onehunga Transport Centre	Mangere Road, Massey Road, Vine Street, Tennessee Avenue, McKinstry Avenue, Bader Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Mahunga Drive, South-Western Motorway & Onehunga Mall	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	1 trip	-	-	-	0700-1600	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Gloucester Park Road, South-Western Motorway, Mahunga Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Bader Drive, McKinstry Avenue, Tennessee Avenue, Massey Road & Mangere Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1600-1630	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Onehunga Transport Centre	Mangere Road, Massey Road, Vine Street, Tennessee Avenue, Bader Drive, Mangere Town Centre, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway & Onehunga Mall	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	60	60-90	60-120	120	0630-2110	0830-2115	1900-2115	
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Gloucester Park Road, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mountain Road, Mangere Town Centre, Bader Drive, McKinstry Avenue, Tennessee Avenue, Vine Street, Massey Road & Mangere Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	60	60-120	60-120	120	0815-2215	0615-2215	2015-2215	
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Penrose	Neilson Street, O'Rorke Road, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Mangere Road, Massey Road, Ascot Industrial Area, Mckenzie Road, Mountain Road, Coronation Road, South-Western Motorway & Onehunga Mall	Clockwise	-	30	-	-	-	-	1530-1715	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Penrose	Gloucester Park Road, South-Western Motorway, Coronation Road, Mckenzie Road, Ascot Industrial Area, Massey Road, Mangere Road, Great South Road, Otahuhu Transport Centre, Great South Road, O'Rorke Road & Neilson Street	Anti-clockwise	30	30	-	-	-	-	0515-0745	-	-	

Service Group Number: 41 Service Group Name: Botany & Manukau Cross-towns

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period			
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Bucklands Beach	Botany Town Centre	Clovelly Road, The Parade, Bucklands Beach Road, Macleans College, Highland Park Shops, Aviemore Drive, Bradbury Road, Lexington Drive & Botany Road	Inbound	-	30	30	-	60	60	0615-1730	0645-1700	0745-1700
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Bucklands Beach	Botany Road, Lexington Drive, Bradbury Road, Aviemore Drive, Highland Park Shops, Macleans College, Bucklands Beach Road & Clovelly Road	Outbound	-	30	30	-	60	60	0700-1830	0730-1730	0830-1730
All stop	Bus	Weymouth	East Tamaki	Weymouth Road, Clendon Shopping Centre, Finlayson Avenue, Wordsworth Road, Russell Road, Homai Station, Dalgety Drive, Ash Road, Plunket Avenue, Cavendish Drive, Te Iirangi Drive, Chapel Downs Shopping Centre, Flat Bush Road, Preston Road, Kerwyn Avenue, Highbrook Drive & Cryers Road	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0615-0815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Homai Station	Panmure Interchange	Dalgety Drive, Ash Road, Plunket Avenue, Cavendish Drive, Te Iirangi Drive, Chapel Downs Shopping Centre, Flat Bush Road, Preston Road, Kerwyn Avenue, Highbrook Drive, Cryers Road, Ti Rakau Drive, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre & Ellerslie-Panmure Highway	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1630-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Panmure Interchange	Homai Station	Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ti Rakau Drive, Cryers Road, Highbrook Drive, Kerwyn Avenue, Preston Road, Flat Bush Road, Chapel Downs Shopping Centre, Te Iirangi Drive, Cavendish Drive, Plunket Avenue, Ash Road, Dalgety Drive, Homai Station, Russell Road, Wordsworth Road, Finlayson Avenue, Clendon Shopping Centre & Weymouth Road	Outbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0615-0800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Weymouth	Ti Rakau Drive, Cryers Road, Highbrook Drive, Kerwyn Avenue, Preston Road, Flat Bush Road, Chapel Downs Shopping Centre, Te Iirangi Drive, Cavendish Drive, Plunket Avenue, Ash Road, Dalgety Drive, Homai Station, Russell Road, Wordsworth Road, Finlayson Avenue, Clendon Shopping Centre & Weymouth Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Wattle Downs	Botany Town Centre	Wattle Farm Road, Carnoustie Drive, Coxhead Road, Manurewa Interchange, Great South Road, Jellicoe Road, Browns Road, Homai Station, Roscommon Road, Mayo Road, Langley Road, Wiri Station Road, Manukau City Centre, Redoubt Road, Chapel Road, Accent Drive, Kerwyn Avenue, Highbrook Drive & Cryers Road	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0615-0815	-	-
All stop	Bus	East Tamaki	Wattle Downs	Cryers Road, Highbrook Drive, Kerwyn Avenue, Accent Drive, Chapel Road, Redoubt Road, Manukau City Centre, Wiri Station Road, Langley Road, Mayo Road, Roscommon Road, Browns Road, Homai Station, Jellicoe Road, Great South Road, Manurewa Interchange & Coxhead Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Manurewa East	Botany Town Centre	Riverton Drive, Shifnal Drive, Hyperion Drive, Porchester Road, Alfriston Road, Manurewa Interchange, Russell Road, Homai Station, Dalgety Drive, Kerrs Road, Druces Road, Wiri Station Road, Manukau City Centre, Great South Road, Pembroke Street, Tui Road, East Tamaki Road, Springs Road, Smales Road & Chapel Road	Inbound	30	30	30	-	60	60	0615-1745	0700-1900	0800-1900

Service Group Number: 41 **Service Group Name: Botany & Manukau Cross-towns (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Manurewa East	Chapel Road, Smales Road, Springs Road, East Tamaki Road, Tui Road, Pembroke Street, Great South Road, Manukau City Centre, Wiri Station Road, Druces Road, Kerrs Road, Dalgety Drive, Homal Station, Russell Road, Manurewa Interchange, Alfriston Road, Porchester Road, & Hyperion Drive	Outbound	30	30	30	-	60	60	60	0645-1815	0800-1800	0900-1800
All stop	Bus	Middlemore Hospital	Botany Town Centre	Swaffield Road, Shirley Road, East Tamaki Road, Bairds Road, Highbrook Drive, Pukekiwiri Place, Cryers Road & Ti Rakau Drive	Inbound	30	30	30	-	-	-	0645-1845	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Middlemore Hospital	Ti Rakau Drive, Cryers Road, Pukekiwiri Place, Highbrook Drive, Bairds Road, East Tamaki Road, Shirley Road & Swaffield Road	Outbound	30	30	30	-	-	-	0600-1815	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Manukau City Centre	Highland Park Shopping Centre	Redoubt Road, Chapel Road, Stancombe Road, Kensway Drive, Middlefield Drive, Chapel Road, Botany Town Centre, Botany Road, Millhouse Drive, Whitford Road, Cook Street, Ridge Road & Pakuranga Road	Inbound	-	30	30	30	60	60	0700-1830	0800-1800	0900-1800	
All stop	Bus	Highland Park Shopping Centre	Manukau City Centre	Pakuranga Road, Ridge Road, Cook Street, Whitford Road, Millhouse Drive, Botany Road, Botany Town Centre, Chapel Road, Middlefield Drive, Kensway Drive, Stancombe Road, Chapel Road & Redoubt Road	Outbound	30	30	30	-	60	60	0600-1745	0700-1715	0800-1715	
All stop	Bus	Airport Retail Centre	Botany Town Centre	Domestic Terminal, International Terminal, George Bolt Memorial Drive, Ascot Industrial Area, Idlewild Avenue, Bader Drive, Wickwan Way, Massey Road, Hospital Road, Shirley Road, East Tamaki Road, Hills Road, Springs Road, Greenmount Drive, Ti Rakau Drive & Te Iirangi Drive	Inbound	-	30	60	60	-	-	0600-1800	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Airport Retail Centre	Te Iirangi Drive, Ti Rakau Drive, Greenmount Drive, Springs Road, Hills Road, East Tamaki Road, Shirley Road, Hospital Road, Massey Road, Wickman Way, Bader Drive, Idlewild Avenue, Ascot Industrial Area, George Bolt Memorial Drive, International Terminal & Domestic Terminal	Outbound	-	30	60	60	-	-	0600-1800	-	-	
All stop	Bus	Beachlands	Botany Town Centre	Beachlands Road, Whitford-Maraetai Road, Whitford Park Road, Sandstone Road, Murphys Road, Stancombe Road & Chapel Road	Inbound	60	90	90-160	-	80-120	-	0615-1845	0845-1445	-	
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Beachlands	Chapel Road, Stancombe Road, Murphys Road, Sandstone Road, Whitford Park Road, Whitford-Maraetai Road & Beachlands Road	Outbound	-	90	90-160	-	80-120	-	0715-1815	0930-1445	-	
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Botany Town Centre	Ti Rakau Drive, Burswood Drive, Gossamer Drive, Glenmore Road, Butley Drive, Prince Regent Drive, Ara-Tai, Sunderlands Road, Priestley Drive, Macleans College, Bleakhouse Road, Ridge Road, Howick Village, Cook Street, Sandspit Road, Meadowland Drive, Meadowland Shopping Plaza & Chapel Road	Clockwise	30	30	30	30	60	60	0615-1845	0799-1800	0800-1800	

Service Group Number: 41 Service Group Name: Botany & Manukau Cross-towns (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Botany Town Centre	Chapel Road, Meadowland Shopping Plaza, Meadowland Drive, Sandspit Road, Cook Street, Howick Village, Ridge Road, Bleakhouse Road, Macleans College, Priestley Drive, Sunderlands Road, Ara-Tai, Prince Regent Drive, Butley Drive, Glenmore Road, Gossamer Drive, Burswood Drive & Chapel Drive	Anti-clockwise	30	30	30	40	60	60	0615-1915	0655-1755	0755-1755
All stop	Bus	Pakuranga Plaza	Onehunga Transport Centre	South-Eastern Highway, Carbine Road, Panama Road, Great South Road, O'Rorke Road & Church Street	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0615-0745	-	-
All stop	Bus	Onehunga Transport Centre	Pakuranga Plaza	Church Street, O'Rorke Road, Great South Road, Panama Road, Carbine Road & South-Eastern Highway	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1630-1715	-	-

Service Group Number: 42 Service Group Name: Botany

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Cockle Bay School	Britomart	Meadowlands Drive, Millhouse Drive, Botany Road, Botany Town Centre, Ti Rakau Drive, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	20-30	30	60	30	60	0545-2145	0600-2200	0700-2200
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Cockle Bay School	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ti Rakau Drive, Botany Town Centre, Botany Road, Millhouse Drive & Meadowlands Drive	Outbound	60	20-30	30	60	30	60	0645-2330	0715-2300	0745-2300
All stop	Bus	Mission Heights	Britomart	Jeffs Road, Chateau Rise, Mission Heights Drive, Stancombe Road, Chapel Road, Kilkenny Drive, Botany Town Centre, Ti Rakau Drive, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	20	-	-	-	-	0545-0900	-	-
All stop	Bus	Mission Heights	Botany Town Centre	Jeffs Road, Chateau Rise, Mission Heights Drive, Stancombe Road, Chapel Road & Kilkenny Drive	Inbound	-	30	30	60	30	60	0900-2145	0545-2200	0645-2200
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Mission Heights	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ti Rakau Drive, Botany Town Centre, Kilkenny Road, Chapel Road & Stancombe Road	Outbound	-	20-30	30	60	-	-	1400-1815	-	-
All stop	Bus	Botany Town Centre	Mission Heights	Kilkenny Road, Chapel Road & Stancombe Road	Outbound	-	30	30	60	30	60	0745-0030	0815-2345	0845-2345

Service Group Number: 43 **Service Group Name: Bucklands Beach**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Bucklands Beach	Britomart	Clovelly Road, The Parade, Bucklands Beach Road, Casuarina Road, Farm Cove, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	20-30	60	-	45	-	0530-1645	0630-1600	-
All stop	Bus	Bucklands Beach	Pakuranga Plaza	Clovelly Road, The Parade, Bucklands Beach Road, Casuarina Road, Farm Cove & Pakuranga Road	Inbound	-	-	60	60	60	60	1545-2245	1615-2245	0745-2230
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Bucklands Beach	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Farm Cove, Casuarina Road, Bucklands Beach Road, The Parade & Clovelly Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	-	0630-1815	0630-1600	-
All stop	Bus	Pakuranga Plaza	Bucklands Beach	Pakuranga Road, Farm Cove, Casuarina Road, Bucklands Beach Road, The Parade & Clovelly Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	1930-2400	1830-2400	0845-2400
Express	Bus	Eastern Beach	Britomart	Eastern Beach Road, Bucklands Beach Road, Macleans Road, Gills Road, Casuarina Road, Farm Cove, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre then non-stop via Tamaki Campus & Tamaki Drive	Inbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0700-0730	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Eastern Beach	Tamaki Drive, Tamaki Campus, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Farm Cove, Casuarina Road, Gills Road, Macleans Road, Bucklands Beach Road & Eastern Beach Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	60	-	-	1645-1815	-	-
Express	Bus	Bucklands Beach	Britomart	Clovelly Road, The Parade, Bucklands Beach Road, Priestley Drive, Sunderlands Road, Ara-Tai, Prince Regent Drive, Farm Cove, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre then non-stop via Tamaki Campus & Tamaki Drive	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	-	-	-	-	0645-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Bucklands Beach	Tamaki Drive, Tamaki Campus, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Farm Cove, Prince Regent Drive, Ara-Tai, Sunderlands Road, Priestley Drive, Bucklands Beach Road, The Parade & Clovelly Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1700-1745	-	-

Service Group Number: 44 **Service Group Name: Howick**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Bus	Cockle Bay School	Britomart	Sandspit Road, Pah Road, Granger Road, Howick Village, Ridge Road, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	30	30	40	40-60	60	60	0545-2245	0700-2245	0700-2230
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Cockle Bay School	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Eilerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ridge Road, Howick Village, Granger Road, Pah Road & Sandspit Road	Outbound	-	30	40	40-60	60	60	0700-2330	0700-2330	0800-2315
Express	Bus	Cockle Bay School	Britomart	Sandspit Road, Pah Road, Granger Road, Howick Village, Ridge Road, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre then non-stop via Tamaki Campus & Tamaki Drive	Inbound	-	3 trips	3 trips	-	-	-	0800-1130	-	-

Service Group Number: 44 Service Group Name: Howick (continued)

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Britomart	Cockle Bay School	Tamaki Drive, Tamaki Campus, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ridge Road, Howick Village, Granger Road, Pah Road & Sandspit Road	Outbound	-	40	60	60	-	-	1215-1800	-	-
All stop	Bus	Cockle Bay School	Britomart	Litten Road, Granger Road, Howick Village, Ridge Road, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0630-2015	0600-2130	0900-1700
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Cockle Bay School	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ridge Road, Howick Village, Granger Road & Litten Road	Outbound	30	30	60	-	60	60	0800-1930	0830-2245	1015-1815
Express	Bus	Cockle Bay School	Britomart	Litten Road, Granger Road, Howick Village, Ridge Road, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre then non-stop via Tamaki Campus & Tamaki Drive	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	5 trips	-	-	-	0645-1400	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Cockle Bay School	Tamaki Drive, Tamaki Campus, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Ridge Road, Howick Village, Granger Road & Litten Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	3 trips	1 trip	-	-	0815-1830	-	-
All stop	Bus	North Park	Britomart	Botany Road, Orangewood Drive, Whitford Road, Kyeemagh Street, Mirrabooka Avenue, Botany Downs, Highland Park, Aviemore Drive, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Main Highway, Great South Road, Newmarket & the Central Connector	Inbound	1 trip	-	-	-	-	-	0635	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	North Park	The Central Connector, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Aviemore Drive, Highland Park, Botany Downs, Mirrabooka Drive, Kyeemagh Street, Whitford Road, Orangewood Drive & Botany Road	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	-	-	-	1615-1700	-	-
Express	Bus	North Park	Britomart	Botany Road, Orangewood Drive, Whitford Road, Kyeemagh Street, Mirrabooka Avenue, Botany Downs, Highland Park, Aviemore Drive, Pakuranga Road, Panmure Town Centre, Tamaki Campus & Tamaki Drive	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0700	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	North Park	Tamaki Drive, Tamaki Campus, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Aviemore Drive, Highland Park, Botany Downs, Mirrabooka Drive, Kyeemagh Street, Whitford Road, Orangewood Drive & Botany Road	Outbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1720	-	-
All stop	Bus	Britomart	Pakuranga	Queen Street, Karangahape Road, Symonds Street, Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket, Great South Road, Main Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Panmure Town Centre, Pakuranga Road, Farm Cove, Half Moon Bay, Eastern Beach, Howick Village, Cockle Bay, Shelly Park, Botany Downs & Pakuranga Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	0100-0300	0100-0300

Service Group Number: 45 **Service Group Name: Ranui & Swanson**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Midtown	Henderson	Wellesley Street, Mayoral Drive, Vinvent Street, Pitt Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Ratanui Street, Alderman Drive, Edmonton Road & Te Atatu Road	Outbound	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	0130-0300	0130-0300
All Stops	Bus	Swanson	Henderson Transport Centre	Swanson Road, Luanda Drive, Universal Drive & Lincoln Drive	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2200	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Swanson	Lincoln Drive, Universal Drive, Luanda Drive & Sanson Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2200	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Ranui	Henderson Transport Centre	Pooks Road, Hetherington Road, Metcalfe Road, Larnoch Road, Rathgar Road, Universal Drive & Lincoln Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2200	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Ranui	Lincoln Road, Universal Drive, Rathgar Road, Larnoch Road, Metcalfe Road, Hetherington Road & Pooks Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2200	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stop	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Henderson Transport Centre	Henderson Valley Road, Forest Hill Road, Palomino Drive, Sturges Road, Chadlington Road, Summerland Drive, Harvest Drive & Swanson Road	Loop	60	30	30	60	60	60	0630-1830	0900-1700	1000-1700

Service Group Number: 46 **Service Group Name: Te Atatu Peninsula**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)						Service Period					
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Te Atatu Peninsula	Henderson Transport Centre	Taikata Road, Matipo Road, Totara Road, Beach Road, Te Atatu Road, Royal View Road, School Road, Te Pai Place & Lincoln Road	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2100	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Te Atatu Peninsula	Lincoln Road, Te Pai Place, School Road, Royal View Road & Te Atatu Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2100	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Te Atatu Peninsula	Britomart	Taikata Road, Matipo Road, Totara Road, Beach Road, Te Atatu Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Pt Chevallier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road, Vincent Street & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Britomart	Te Atatu Peninsula	Albert Street, Vincent Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Pt Chevallier, North Western Motorway & Te Atatu Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100

Service Group Number: 47 **Service Group Name: Glen Eden**

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period			
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Bruce McLaren Road, Parrs Cross Road, Rosier Road, Kashmir Road, Captain Scott Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, West Coast Road & Great North Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0530-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Henderson Transport Centre	Great North Road, West Coast Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, Captain Scott Road, Kashmir Road, Rosier Road, Parrs Cross Road & Bruce McLaren Road	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0530-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
Express	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Britomart	Bruce McLaren Road, Parrs Cross Road, Rosier Road, Kashmir Road, Captain Scott Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, West Coast Road, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, Karangahape Road, Vincent Street & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Henderson Transport Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, West Coast Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, Captain Scott Road, Kashmir Road, Rosier Road, Parrs Cross Road & Bruce McLaren Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	View Road, Sunnynvale Rail Station, Seymour Road, Solar Road, Glengarry Road, Glendale Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, West Coast Road & Great North Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2300	0800-2130
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Henderson Transport Centre	Great North Road, West Coast Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, Glendale Road, Glengarry Road, Solar Road, Seymour Road, Sunnynvale Rail Station & View Road	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2300	0800-2130
Express	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Britomart	View Road, Sunnynvale Rail Station, Seymour Road, Solar Road, Glengarry Road, Glendale Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, West Coast Road, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, Karangahape Road, Vincent Street & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Henderson Transport Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Great North Road, West Coast Road, Glen Eden Shopping Centre, Glendale Road, Glengarry Road, Solar Road, Seymour Road, Sunnynvale Rail Station & View Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Britomart	Great North Road, New Lynn Transport Centre, Avondale, Pt Chevallier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	15	15	15	30	30	30	0500-2300	0600-2300	0600-2200
All Stops	Bus	Britomart	Henderson Transport Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Pt Chevallier, Avondale, New Lynn Transport Centre & Great North Road	Outbound	15	15	15	30	30	30	0500-2300	0600-2300	0600-2200

Service Group Number: 48 **Service Group Name: Kelston**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Great North Road, Tirimoana Road, Hepburn Road, St Leonards Road, Miro Street & Great North Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Henderson Transport Centre	Great North Road, Miro Street, St Leonards Road, Hepburn Road, Tirimoana Road & Great North Road	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
Express	Bus	Henderson Transport Centre	Britomart	Great North Road, Tirimoana Road, Hepburn Road, St Leonards Road, Miro Street, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Henderson Transport Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Miro Street, St Leonards Road, Hepburn Road, Tirimoana Road & Great North Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-

Service Group Number: 49 **Service Group Name: Titirangi & Laingholm**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Titirangi Village	New Lynn Transport Centre	Titirangi Road & Margan Avenue	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Titirangi Village	Margan Avenue & Titirangi Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
Express	Bus	Titirangi Village	Britomart	Titirangi Road, Ash Street, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Titirangi Village	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Ash Street & Titirangi Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	South Titirangi	New Lynn Transport Centre	South Titirangi Road, Titirangi Village, Golf Road & Hutchinson Avenue	Inbound	60	60	120	120	120	120	0600-2000	0700-2000	0800-2000
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	South Titirangi	Hutchinson Avenue, Golf Road, Titirangi Village & South Titirangi Road	Outbound	60	60	120	120	120	120	0600-2000	0700-2000	0800-2000
All Stops	Bus	Laingholm	New Lynn Transport Centre	Laingholm Drive, Victory Road, Woodlands Park Road, Waima, Titirangi Village, Golf Road & Hutchinson Avenue	Inbound	60	60	120	120	120	120	0600-2000	0700-2000	0800-2000
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Laingholm	Hutchinson Avenue, Golf Road, Titirangi Village, Waima, Woodlands Park Road, Laingholm Drive	Outbound	60	60	120	120	120	120	0600-2000	0700-2000	0800-2000

Service Group Number: 50 Service Group Name: Green Bay

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Green Bay	Britomart	Avonleigh Road, Godley Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Blockhouse Bay Road, Great North Road, Pt Chevallier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0530-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
All Stops	Bus	Britomart	Green Bay	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Pt Chevallier, Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Godley Road & Avonleigh Road	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0530-2230	0630-2230	0730-2130
Express	Bus	Green Bay	Britomart	Avonleigh Road, Godley Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Blockhouse Bay Road, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Green Bay	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay Shops, Godley Road & Avonleigh Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	New Lynn Transport Centre	Astley Ave, Golf Road, Portage Road, Green Bay Shops, Avonleigh Road, Golf Road, & Astley Road	Loop	30	30	60	60	60	60	0530-2230	0700-2200	0800-2100

Service Group Number: 51 Service Group Name: Massey & Hobsonville

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period		
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Westgate Shopping Centre	Hobsonville Road, Kauri Road, Herald Island, Whenuapai & Trig Road	Loop service	-	120	120	-	-	-	0630-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Helensville	Westgate Shopping Centre	State Highway 16, Waimauku, Huapai & Kumeu	Inbound	-	-	60	60	120	120	0800-2000	0700-2100	0800-2000
All Stops	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Helensville	State Highway 16, Kumeu, Huapai & Waimauku	Outbound	-	-	60	60	120	120	0700-2000	0800-2100	0900-2000
Express	Bus	Helensville	Britomart	State Highway 16, Waimauku, Huapai, Kumeu, Westgate Shopping Centre, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0530-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Helensville	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, North Western Motorway, Westgate Shopping Centre, State Highway 16, Kumeu, Huapai & Waimauku	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1830	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Henderson	Oriel Avenue, Moire Road, Colwill Road, Royal Road, Triangle Road, Central Park Drive & Lincoln Road	Inbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Henderson	Westgate Shopping Centre	Lincoln Road, Central Park Drive, Triangle Road, Royal Road, Colwill Road, Moire Road & Oriel Avenue	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100

Service Group Number: 51 **Service Group Name: Massey & Hobsonville (continued)**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Express	Bus	Hobsonville	Britomart	Oriel Avenue, Moire Road, Colwill Road, Royal Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	60	30	-	-	-	-	0600-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Hobsonville	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, North Western Motorway, Royal Road, Colwill Road, Moire Road & Oriel Avenue	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1800	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Britomart	Don Buck Road, Larnoch Road, Rathgar Road, Swanson Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Edmonton Road, Te Atatu Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Pt Chevalier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Britomart	Westgate Shopping Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Pt Chevalier, North Western Motorway, Te Atatu Road, Edmonton Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Swanson Road, Rathgar Road, Larnoch Road & Don Buck Road	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
Express	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Britomart	Don Buck Road, Universal Drive, Lincoln Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0530-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Westgate Shopping Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, North Western Motorway, Lincoln Road, Universal Drive & Don Buck Road	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1830	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Britomart	Westgate Drive, Kemp Road, Reynella Drive, Waimumu Road, Lincoln Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Te Atatu Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Pt Chevalier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
All Stops	Bus	Britomart	Westgate Shopping Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, Grey Lynn, Pt Chevalier, North Western Motorway, Te Atatu Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Lincoln Road, Waimumu Road, Reynella Drive, Kemp Road & Westgate Drive	Outbound	60	30	60	60	60	60	0600-2300	0700-2200	0800-2100
Express	Bus	Westgate Shopping Centre	Britomart	Westgate Drive, Kemp Road, Reynella Drive, Waimumu Road, Lincoln Road, North Western Motorway, Great North Road, Pt Chevalier, Grey Lynn, Karangahape Road & Albert Street	Inbound	30	30	-	-	-	-	0530-0800	-	-
Express	Bus	Britomart	Westgate Shopping Centre	Albert Street, Karangahape Road, Great North Road, North Western Motorway, Lincoln Road, Waimumu Road, Reynella Drive, Kemp Road & Westgate Drive	Outbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	1600-1830	-	-
All Stops	Bus	Takapuna	New Lynn Transport Centre	Anzac Street, Smales Farm Station, Sunnynook Station, Constellation Station, Sunset Road, Upper Harbour Drive, Greenhithe Village, Upper Harbour Drive, Hobsonville, Wiseley Road, Luckens Road, Oriel Avenue, Westgate Shopping Centre, Westgate Drive, Kemp Road, Reynella Drive, Waimumu Road, Lincoln Road, Henderson Transport Centre & Great North Road	Inbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-1900	0700-1800	0800-1800

Service Group Number: 51 Service Group Name: Massey & Hobsonville (continued)

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period							
Service type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All Stops	Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Takapuna	Great North Road, Henderson Transport Centre, Lincoln Road, Waimumu Road, Reynella Drive, Kemp Road, Westgate Drive, Westgate Shopping Centre, Oriel Avenue, Luckens Road, Wiseley Road, Hobsonville, Upper Harbour Drive, Greenhithe Village, Upper Harbour Drive, Sunset Road, Constellation Station, Sunnynook Station, Smales Farm Station & Anzac Street	Outbound	30	30	60	60	60	60	0600-1900	0700-1800	0800-1800
All Stops	Bus	Hobsonville	Henderson	Wiseley Road, Luckens Road, Oriel Avenue, Westgate Shopping Centre, Westgate Drive, Kemp Road, Reynella Drive, Waimumu Road & Lincoln Road	Inbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	2000-2200	1900-2100	1900-2000
All Stops	Bus	Henderson	Hobsonville	Lincoln Road, Waimumu Road, Reynella Drive, Kemp Road, Westgate Drive, Westgate Shopping Centre, Oriel Avenue, Luckens Road & Wiseley Road	Outbound	-	-	-	60	60	60	2000-2200	1900-2100	1900-2000

Service Group Number: 52 Service Group Name: Gulf Harbour Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Gulf Harbour	Downtown	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-0730	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Gulf Harbour	Outbound	-	60	-	-	-	-	1630-1745	-	-

Service Group Number: 53 Service Group Name: Devonport Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Devonport	Downtown	Inbound	30	15	30	30-60	30	30	0600-2330	0630-1945	0730-2230
Ferry	Devonport	Downtown	Inbound	-	-	-	30-60*	-	-	2015-0115	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Devonport	Outbound	30	15	30	30-60	30	30	0615-2300	0615-2300	0715-2200
Ferry	Downtown	Devonport	Outbound	-	-	-	30-60*	-	-	2030-0100	-	-

* Friday only

Service Group Number: 54 Service Group Name: Stanley Bay Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Stanley Bay	Downtown	Inbound	-	30	-	-	-	-	0700-1800	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Stanley Bay	Outbound	1 trip	30	-	-	-	-	0645-1815	-	-

Service Group Number: 55 Service Group Name: Bayswater Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Bayswater	Downtown	Inbound	1 trip	30	60	60	5 trips	5 trips	0630-2030	0815-1730	0815-1730
Ferry	Downtown	Bayswater	Outbound	1 trip	30	60	60	5 trips	5 trips	0645-2115	0800-1715	0800-1715
Ferry	Downtown	Bayswater	Outbound	-	-	-	60*	-	-	2200-2315	-	-
Ferry	Bayswater	Downtown	Inbound	-	-	-	60*	-	-	2115-2230	-	-

* Friday only

Service Group Number: 56 Service Group Name: Pine Harbour Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Pine Harbour	Downtown	Inbound	1 trip	20-40	100-200	-	-	-	0615-1800	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Pine Harbour	Outbound	-	20-40	80-200	1 trip	-	-	0700-1845	-	-

Service Group Number: 57 Service Group Name: Rakino Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period						
Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Pine Harbour	Rakino	Waiheke Island	Loop	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	1745	-	-
Ferry	Pine Harbour	Rakino	Waiheke Island	Loop	-	-	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	1645*
Ferry	Pine Harbour	Rakino	Waiheke Island	Loop	-	-	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	1445**

* Summer ** Winter

Service Group Number: 58 Service Group Name: Half Moon Bay Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Half Moon Bay	Downtown	Inbound	-	30-45	120	45	4 trips	4 trips	0700-1915	0945-1800	0945-1800
Ferry	Half Moon Bay	Downtown	Inbound	-	-	-	120*	-	-	2045-2215	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Half Moon Bay	Outbound	1 trip	30-60	120	120	4 trips	4 trips	0645-2000	0730-1630	0730-1630
Ferry	Downtown	Half Moon Bay	Outbound	-	-	-	120*	-	-	2130-2335	-	-

* Friday only

Service Group Number: 59 Service Group Name: West Harbour Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)					Service Period					
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	West Harbour	Downtown	Inbound	-	20-30	2 trips	1 trip	-	-	0700-1815	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	West Harbour	Outbound	-	20-30	4 trips	2 trips	-	-	0730-1845	-	-

Service Group Number: 60 Service Group Name: Birkenhead Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Birkenhead	Downtown	Northcote Point	Inbound	1 trip	30	60	60	5 trips	5 trips	0630-2300	0745-1800	0745-1800
Ferry	Birkenhead	Downtown		Inbound	-	-	-	60*	-	-	2325	-	-
Ferry	Downtown	Birkenhead	Northcote Point	Outbound	-	30	60	60	5 trips	5 trips	0715-2245	0730-1745	0730-1745
Ferry	Downtown	Birkenhead		Outbound	-	-	-	60*	-	-	2310	-	-

* Friday only

Service Group Number: 61 Service Group Name: Waiheke Island Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
Ferry	Waiheke Island	Downtown	Inbound	2 trips	45-60	60	60-90	60-90	60-120	60-120	0630-0030	0715-0030	0800-2215
Ferry	Downtown	Waiheke Island	Outbound	3 trips	30-60	60	45-90	60-90	60-120	60-120	0515-2345	0615-2345	0700-2130
Ferry	Half Moon Bay	Waiheke Island	Inbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	0430-1830	0600-1830	0600-1830
Ferry	Waiheke Island	Half Moon Bay	Outbound	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	0600-1930	0700-1930	0700-1930

Service Group Number: 62 Service Group Name: Great Barrier Island Ferry

Route description		Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period		
Mode	From	To	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Tuesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Ferry	Auckland	Great Barrier Island	Inbound				0600	0700	1400	0930	
Ferry	Great Barrier Island	Auckland	Outbound				1400	1500	1900	1500	

Service Group Number: 63 Service Group Name: Hobsonville Ferry

This new service design is to be confirmed and will be subject to funding.

Service Group Number: 64 Service Group Name: Beach Haven Ferry

This new service design is to be confirmed and will be subject to funding.

Service Group Number: 65 Service Group Name: Western Rail

Route description				Frequency (approx mins)										Service Period	
Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	
All stop	Train	Waitakere	Britomart	Swanson, Ranui, Sturges Road, Henderson, Sunnyvale, Glen Eden, Fruitvale Road, New Lynn, Avondale, Mt Albert, Baldwin Avenue, Morningside, Kingsland, Mt Eden, Grafton, Newmarket	Inbound	30	30	30-60	60	0530 - 2145	0700 - 2300	-			
All stop	Train	Waitakere	Britomart	Swanson, Ranui, Sturges Road, Henderson, Sunnyvale, Glen Eden, Fruitvale Road, New Lynn, Avondale, Mt Albert, Baldwin Avenue, Morningside, Kingsland, Mt Eden, Grafton, Newmarket	Inbound	-	-	60*	-	2230 - 2345	-	-			
All stop	Train	Henderson	Britomart	Sunnyvale, Glen Eden, Fruitvale Road, New Lynn, Avondale, Mt Albert, Baldwin Avenue, Morningside, Kingsland, Mt Eden, Grafton, Newmarket	Inbound	-	-	-	-	1400 - 1545	-	0730 - 2130			
All stop	Train	Swanson	Britomart	Ranui, Sturges Road, Henderson, Sunnyvale, Glen Eden, Fruitvale Road, New Lynn, Avondale, Mt Albert, Baldwin Avenue, Morningside, Kingsland, Mt Eden, Grafton, Newmarket	Inbound	30	30	30	-	0545 - 2015	-	-			
All stop	Train	Britomart	Waitakere	Newmarket, Grafton, Mt Eden, Kingsland, Morningside, Baldwin Avenue, Mt Albert, Avondale, New Lynn, Fruitvale Road, Glen Eden, Sunnyvale, Henderson, Sturges Road, Ranui & Swanson	Outbound	30 - 60	30	30 - 60	60	0515 - 2145	0645 - 2400	-			
All stop	Train	Britomart	Waitakere	Newmarket, Grafton, Mt Eden, Kingsland, Morningside, Baldwin Avenue, Mt Albert, Avondale, New Lynn, Fruitvale Road, Glen Eden, Sunnyvale, Henderson, Sturges Road, Ranui & Swanson	Outbound	-	-	60*	-	2230 - 0045	-	-			
All stop	Train	Britomart	Swanson	Newmarket, Grafton, Mt Eden, Kingsland, Morningside, Baldwin Avenue, Mt Albert, Avondale, New Lynn, Fruitvale Road, Glen Eden, Sunnyvale, Henderson, Sturges Road & Ranui	Outbound	30	30	60	-	0530 - 1915	-	-			
All stop	Train	Britomart	Henderson	Newmarket, Grafton, Mt Eden, Kingsland, Morningside, Baldwin Avenue, Mt Albert, Avondale, New Lynn, Fruitvale Road, Glen Eden & Sunnyvale	Outbound	-	-	3 Services	-	0900 - 1045	-	0745 - 2200			
All stop	Train	Huapai	Britomart	Waitakere, Swanson, Ranui, Sturges Road, Henderson, Sunnyvale, Glen Eden, Fruitvale Road, New Lynn, Avondale, Mt Albert, Baldwin Avenue, Morningside, Kingsland, Mt Eden, Grafton, Newmarket	Inbound	60**	30 - 60**	30-60**	-	0530 - 1900	-	-			
All stop	Train	Britomart	Huapai	Newmarket, Grafton, Mt Eden, Kingsland, Morningside, Baldwin Avenue, Mt Albert, Avondale, New Lynn, Fruitvale Road, Glen Eden, Sunnyvale, Henderson, Sturges Road, Ranui, Swanson & Waitakere	Outbound	60**	30 - 60**	30-60**	-	0530 - 1900	-	-			

* Friday Only

** Subject to suitable funding agreement – services will operate as an extension to existing Waitakere services, not in addition to these services

Service Group Number: 66 **Service Group Name: Eastern Rail**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Train	Pukekohe	Britomart	Papakura, Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Sylvia Park, Panmure, Glen Innes, Meadowbank & Orakei	Inbound	1 trip	4 trips	150	1 trip	-	-	0615 - 2000	-	-
All stop	Train	Papakura	Britomart	Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Sylvia Park, Panmure, Glen Innes, Meadowbank & Orakei	Inbound	40	20 - 30	20 - 30	60	60	60	0500 - 0945	0730 - 2345	0730 - 2145
All stop	Train	Papakura	Britomart	Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Sylvia Park, Panmure, Glen Innes, Meadowbank & Orakei	Inbound	-	-	-	2 trips*	-	-	2210 & 2310	-	-
All stop	Train	Otahuhu	Britomart	Westfield, Sylvia Park, Panmure, Glen Innes, Meadowbank & Orakei	Inbound	2 trips	20 - 30	-	-	60	60	0500 - 0830	0940 - 1840	0940 - 1740
Limited Stop	Train	Papakura	Britomart	Te Mahia, Manurewa, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Sylvia Park, Panmure, Glen Innes, Meadowbank & Orakei	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0725	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Pukekohe	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia, Takanini & Papakura	Outbound	-	-	2 trips	4 trips	-	-	1200 - 1915	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Papakura	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia & Takanini	Outbound	30	15 - 30	15 - 30	60	60	60	0545 - 2215	0730 - 2345	0730 - 2145
All stop	Train	Britomart	Papakura	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia & Takanini	Outbound	-	-	-	2 trips*	-	-	2240 & 2340	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Otahuhu	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park & Westfield	Outbound	-	15 - 20	-	1 trip	60	60	1515 - 1830	1000 - 0010	1000 - 2240
All stop	Train	Britomart	Otahuhu	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park & Westfield	Outbound	-	-	-	1 trip	-	-	2008	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Otahuhu	Orakei, Meadowbank, Glen Innes, Panmure, Sylvia Park & Westfield	Outbound	-	-	-	1 trip**	-	-	2240	-	-

* Friday Only

** Monday to Thursday Only

NB: The service design will be altered as a result of the introduction into the group of services between Auckland and Manukau

Service Group Number: 67 **Service Group Name: Southern Rail**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Train	Pukekohe	Britomart	Papakura, Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Penrose, Ellerslie, Greenlane, Remuera & Newmarket	Inbound	1 trip	1 trip	150	2 trips	-	-	0600 - 2030	-	-
All stop	Train	Papakura	Britomart	Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Penrose, Ellerslie, Greenlane, Remuera & Newmarket	Inbound	2 trips	30 - 40	20 - 30	60	60	60	0515 - 0945	0700 - 2315	0700 - 2115
All stop	Train	Papakura	Britomart	Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Westfield, Penrose, Ellerslie, Greenlane, Remuera & Newmarket	Inbound	-	-	-	2 trips*	-	-	2240 & 2340	-	-
All stop	Train	Otahuhu	Britomart	Westfield, Penrose, Ellerslie, Greenlane, Remuera & Newmarket	Inbound	1 trip	2 trips	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	0517, 0750 & 0829	0636	0636
Limited Stop	Train	Pukekohe	Britomart	Papakura, Takanini, Manurewa, Homai, Papatoetoe, Middlemore, Otahuhu, Ellerslie & Newmarket	Inbound	-	1 trip	-	-	-	-	0703	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Pukekohe	Newmarket, Remuera, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Penrose, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia, Takanini & Papakura	Outbound	-	30	150	-	-	-	0600 - 1800	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Papakura	Newmarket, Remuera, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Penrose, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia & Takanini	Outbound	30	30 - 40	20 - 40	60	60	60	0530 - 2215	0700 - 0015	0700 - 2215
All stop	Train	Britomart	Papakura	Newmarket, Remuera, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Penrose, Westfield, Otahuhu, Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia & Takanini	Outbound	-	-	-	2 trips*	-	-	2310 & 0010	-	-
All stop	Train	Britomart	Otahuhu	Newmarket, Remuera, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Penrose & Westfield	Outbound	-	2 trips	-	1 trip	-	-	1608, 1808 & 1838	-	-
All stop	Train	Otahuhu	Pukekohe	Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia, Takanini & Papakura	Outbound	2 trips	-	-	-	-	-	0510 & 0538	-	-
All stop	Train	Papakura	Otahuhu	Takanini, Te Mahia, Manurewa, Homai, Puhinui, Papatoetoe & Middlemore	Inbound	-	-	-	1 trip*	1 trip	-	2340	2340	-
All stop	Train	Otahuhu	Papakura	Middlemore, Papatoetoe, Puhinui, Homai, Manurewa, Te Mahia & Takanini	Outbound	-	-	-	-	1 trip	1 trip	-	0635	0634

* Friday Only

Service Group Number: 68 **Service Group Name: Onehunga Branch Rail**

Route description			Frequency (approx mins)							Service Period				
Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Direction	Early Morning	Peak	Interpeak	Evening	Saturday	Sunday	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday
All stop	Train	Onehunga	Britomart	Te Papapa, Penrose, Ellerslie, Greenlane, Remuera & Newmarket	Inbound	-	30	60	60	60	60	0615 - 2200	0700 - 2315	0700 - 2115
All stop	Train	Britomart	Onehunga	Newmarket, Remuera, Greenlane, Ellerslie, Penrose & Te Papapa	Outbound	-	30	60	60	60	60	0615 - 2130	0730 - 2245	0730 - 2045

APPENDIX 4:

SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Total Mobility

The Total Mobility Scheme assists people with impairments to enhance their community participation by accessing appropriate transport.

Total Mobility services are provided to eligible, registered people in the form of subsidised door-to-door transport services by taxi and specialist transport operators under contract to ARTA in areas where scheme transport providers operate.

The eligibility assessment is carried out by ARTA-approved assessors and identifies whether a person has an impairment that qualifies them for the Total Mobility Scheme. That is, an impairment that prevents them undertaking any one or more of the following components of a journey unaccompanied, on a bus, train or ferry, in a safe and dignified manner:

- > Getting to the place from where the transport departs
- > Getting onto the transport
- > Riding securely

- > Getting off the transport
- > Getting to the final destination point.

Eligible users carry an ID card that is swiped through a card-reader connected to the taxi-meter so that the correct fare is recorded. The passenger pays a portion of the taxi fare (currently 50%) and the taxi organisation or transport operator claims the balance from ARTA.

All vehicles used on Total Mobility contracts must be equipped with approved card-readers and meet ARTA quality standards. All drivers must complete an ARTA-approved specialist training course.

In addition to subsidising passenger trips ARTA each year provides an opportunity for operators to apply for a subsidy for installing wheelchair hoists and making the associated modifications to vehicles. A hoist subsidy is paid by NZTA for each trip where a hoist is used to compensate for the additional time required to load and unload.

Total Mobility services may be provided using taxis or small passenger service vehicles (shuttles).



Entrance to Grafton station

APPENDIX 5:

TARGETED SCHOOL SERVICES

School Bus Services			Service Description		
Route description					
Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Kohimarama	Mt St John (from stop outside Diocesan School, also for Dilworth School), Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Campbell, Manukau, Campbell, Market, Remuera (for Kings School, Remuera Intermediate & Corran School), Orakei, Combes, Victoria, Shore (for Baradene College & St Kentigern Primary), Orakei, Ngapipi, Ngaiwi, Coates, Kepa, Kohimarama, St Heliers Bay, Polygon, Turua, Tamaki, Long, Melanesia, Averill to corner Tamaki Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kedgley Intermediate	Puhinui	Kedgley Intermediate, Portage, Park, Claude, Ferndown, Pah, Hillside, Gifford, Wyllie, Puhinui, Milan, Tutere, Wyllie, Kenderdine, Bridge, Cambridge, Puhinui to corner Great South Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Onehunga Transport Centre	McAuley High, Church, St Josephs School (Otahuhu), Church, Fairburn, Great South, Mangere, Otahuhu College (approx 15:35), Walmsley, Kaka, Tui, James Fletcher, Favona, Harania, Wakefield, Robertson, Walmsley, Miller, Wallace, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, Onehunga Harbour Drive, Onehunga Mall, Neilson, Selwyn, Church, Lower Municipal, Pearce, Upper Municipal, Onehunga Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mt Albert Grammar	Midtown	Mt Albert Grammar, Alberton, Taylors, St Lukes, New North, Symonds, Wellesley to Civic Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Mangere East	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Wallace, Miller, McKenzie, Kirkbride, Massey, Friesian, Mascot, Bader, Robertson, McKinstry, Garus, Wickman Way, Buckland, Ashley, Robertson to corner Massey Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Royal Oak Intermediate	Favona	Royal Oak Intermediate, Trafalgar, Symonds, Arthur, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Mahunga, Walmsley, Robertson, Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Walmsley to corner McKenzie Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	St Heliers	Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), St Johns, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Market, Remuera (for Kings School), Orakei, Ngapipi, Ngaiwi, Coates, Kepa, Kohimarama, St Heliers Bay	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Hatfields Beach	Orewa Schools	Hibiscus Coast Highway (SH1) from Hatfields Beach (turn around area), Westhoe, Elizabeth, Puriri, Centreway, Orewa North Primary (approx 08:30), Centreway, Loop, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Riverside, Maygrove, Riverside, Hatton, Grand, Maire, Orewa Primary (approx 08:45)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mangere Bridge Shops	Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Coronation, Taylor, Woodward, Church, Wallace, Miller, Walmsley, Hall, Emdon, Bader, Mangere College, McKenzie, Kirkbride, Massey, Jean Batten Primary, Gray, Earlsforth, De La Salle College, Graeme, Buckland, Portage, Selfs, Aorere College, Caringbah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Kedgley Intermediate, Station, St George, Carruth, Holy Cross School, Carruth, Puhinui to Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Favona	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Mahunga, Walmsley, Robertson, Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Walmsley to corner McKenzie Rd	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Orewa Schools	Hatfields Beach	Orewa Primary, Maire, Grand, Hatton, Riverside, Maygrove, Riverside, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Loop, Centreway, Orewa North Primary (approx 15:15), Centreway, Puriri, Elizabeth, Westhoe, Hibiscus Coast Highway (SH1) to Hatfields Beach (turn around area) (approx 15:25)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Royal Oak Intermediate	Mangere Bridge	Royal Oak Intermediate, Trafalgar, Symonds, Arthur, Beachcroft, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Wallace, Taylor, Coronation Road to McKenzie Road Roundabout	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	St Heliers	Mt St John (from stop outside Diocesan School, and for Dilworth School), Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Campbell, Manukau, Campbell, Market, Remuera (for Kings School, Remuera Intermediate & Corran School), Orakei, Manawa, Victoria, Shore (for Baradene College 15:35 & St Kentigern Primary), Orakei, Kepa, Kohimarama (for Selwyn College), St Heliers, Maskell, Chesterfield, Rochdale, Riddell (for Glendowie College), Bay, Vale to corner Tamaki Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere Bridge Shops	Holy Cross School (Papatoetoe)	Coronation, Mountain, Miller, McKenzie, Kirkbride, Massey, Gray, Earlsforth, De La Salle College, Graeme, Buckland, Cheviot, Raglan (approx 08:30), Woburn, Kedgley Intermediate, Portage, Sells, Aorere College, Caringbah, Ferndown, Pah, Wylie, Station, St George, Landscape, Fairview, Carruth to Holy Cross School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Mangere Bridge	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton, Muir, Wallace, Miller, McKenzie, Coronation	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Royal Oak Intermediate	Mangere	Royal Oak Intermediate, Trafalgar, Symonds, Arthur, Beachcroft, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton Rise, Muir, Wallace, Miller to corner McKenzie Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Mangere Town Centre	Seventh Day Adventist Primary, Puhinui, Carruth, St George (for Holy Cross School at 15:00), St George, Station, Portage, Woburn, Kedgley Intermediate, Crammond, Skipton, Portage, Sells, Aorere College (15:15), Caringbah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Woburn, Raglan, Cheviot, Buckland, Wickman Way, Garus, McKinstry, Robertson, Bader, Orly, Thomas to corner Massey Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Army Bay	Orewa College	Gulf Harbour Dr (cnr Whangaparaoa Rd), Whangaparaoa, Gulf Harbour, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa (Pacific Plaza approx 08:00), Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Centreway, Riverside, Orewa College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	St Heliers	Epsom Girls, Owens, Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Remuera (for Kings School), Remuera, Orakei, Ngapiipi, Ngaiwi, Coates, Kepa, Kohimarama (for Selwyn College), St Heliers Bay (to first stop on Tamaki Drive)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa College	Army Bay	Orewa College, Riverside, Centreway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa (Pacific Plaza approx 15:50), Gulf Harbour, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa (to cnr Gulf Harbour Dr at approx 16:00)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Royal Oak Intermediate	Onehunga	Royal Oak Intermediate, Trafalgar, Onehunga Mall, Tawa, Moana, Athens, Hoheria, Namata, Oranga, Waitangi, Mt Smart, Felix, Mays, Captain Springs, Church to corner Alfred Street	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Mangere Bridge Shops	Seventh Day Adventist Primary, Puhinui, Carruth, St George (for Holy Cross School at 15:00), Station, Papatoetoe West Primary, Portage (for Kedgley Intermediate at first stop), Sells, Aorere College (15:25), Sells, Caringbah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Buckland, Graeme (for Papatoetoe North Primary), Earlsforth, Gray, Massey, Kirkbride, McKenzie, Miller, Mountain, Coronation, Rimu to Mangere Bridge Shops	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Arkles Bay/ Manly	Orewa College	Ferry Road from Hawaiian Pde roundabout, Cochrane, Wade River, Whangaparaoa, Beach, Laurence, Manly Park, Kawau Island, Ladies Mile, Glengarry, Onepu Lane, Polkinghorne, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Centreway, Riverside, Orewa College (approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	St Heliers	Epsom Girls, Owens, Manukau, Clyde, Margot, Mt St John (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Remuera, Victoria, Shore (for Baradene College & St Kentigern Primary), Orakei, Kepa, Kohimarama (for Selwyn College), St Heliers Bay, Maskell, Chesterfield, Rochdale, Riddell (for Glendowie College), Bay, Vale to corner Tamaki Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Mangere	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi, Yorkton, Muir, Wallace, Miller to corner McKenzie Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa College	Arkles Bay/ Manly	Orewa College, Riverside, Centreway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa, Stanmore Bay, Polkinghorne, Onepu Lane, Glengarry Ave, Ladies Mile, Kawau Island, Manly Park, Laurence, Beach, Whangaparaoa, Wade River, Cochrane, Ferry Road to Hawaiian Pde roundabout (approx 15:55)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	St Lukes	Owens (for Epsom Girls), Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan), Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthberts), Ranfurly, Manukau, Bracken, Gillies, Epsom, Stokes, Mt Eden, Valley, Dominion, Burnley, Sandringham, Kenneth, Aroha, Bournemouth, Morningside to St Lukes shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	New Lynn/ Titirangi	Remuera Schools	Titirangi (from stop near corner Margan Ave), Pleasant, Atkinson, Titirangi Village (from stop opposite post office at 07:10), Titirangi, Godley, Connaught, Gilfillan, Blockhouse Bay, Donovan, White Swan, Richardson, Dominion (last stop for boarding), Mt Albert, Buckley, Selwyn, The Drive, Greenlane West, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Ranfurly, Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School, Epsom Girls), Mt St John (for Dilworth School), Market, Dromorne, Omahu, Remuera (for Kings School), Orakei (for Corran School), Combes, Victoria, Shore (for Baradene College, St Kentigern Primary)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Onehunga	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Onehunga Mall, Tawa, Moana, Athens, Hoheria, Namata, Oranga, Waitangi, Mt Smart, Captain Springs, Church to corner Alfred Street	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa College	Stanmore Bay/ Vipond Rd	Orewa College, Riverside, Centreway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Bay, Marellen, Whangaparaoa, Vipond, Langton, Brightside, Stanmore Bay (approx 15:55)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Titirangi/New Lynn	Shore (for Baradene College, St Kentigern Primary), Victoria, Combes, Orakei (for Corran School), Remuera (for Kings School), Market, Mt St John (for Dilworth School), Margot (for Diocesan School, Epsom Girls), Clyde, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's), Campbell, Manukau, Greenlane West, The Drive, Selwyn, Buckley, Mt Albert, Dominion (first stop for getting off the bus), Richardson, White Swan, Donovan, Blockhouse Bay, Gilfillan, Connaught, Godley, Titirangi Village (to stop opposite post office), Atkinson, Pleasant, Titirangi (to stop near corner Margan Ave at approx 16:45)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Lukes	Epsom Schools	Morningside, Bournemouth, Aroha, Kenneth, Sandringham, Burnley, Dominion, Valley, Mt Eden, Stokes, Epsom, Owens (for Epsom Girls approx 08:10), Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan approx 08:15), Mt St John, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Stanmore Bay/ Vipond Rd	Orewa College	Stanmore Bay (1st pick up past Layton Rd), Brightside, Langton, Vipond (Last pick up Lea Pl), Whangaparaoa, Marellen, Bay, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Centreway, Riverside, Orewa College (approx 08:25)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Balmoral	Mt Albert Grammar	Balmoral, Edendale Primary, St Lukes, Taylor, Alberton, Marist Schools, Mt Albert Grammar	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Balmoral	Sacred Heart College	Balmoral (from stop near Potters Park), Greenlane West, Greenlane East, Remuera, St Johns, College, Strong, Howard Hunter, Merton, Aprirana, Taniwha, Elstree, West Tamaki, Washington, Crossfield, Sacred Heart College (to stop just before West Tamaki Rd)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Brightside Rd	Orewa College	Whangaparaoa (cnr Brightside), Beverley, Brightside, Waiora, D'Oily, Vipond, Whangaparaoa, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Centreway, Riverside, Orewa College (approx 08:15)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Mission Bay	Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St John, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Campbell, Manukau, Campbell, Market, Remuera, St Johns, St Heliers Bay, Long Drive, Melanesia, Averill to corner Tamaki Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glen Eden	Green Bay High	Rosier, West Coast, Glendale, Kaurilands, Atkinson, Titirangi, Godley, Green Bay High (approx 08:15)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Green Bay High	Henderson Valley	Green Bay High, Godley, Titirangi, Atkinson, Kaurilands, Glendale, West Coast, Rosier, Glengarry, West Coast, Shaw, Oratia School, Shaw, West Coast, Parrs Cross, Pine, Henderson Valley (to stop near corner Candia Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Henderson Valley	Green Bay High	Henderson Valley (from stop near corner Candia Rd), Pine, Parrs Cross, West Coast, Shaw, Oratia School, Shaw, West Coast, Glengarry, Rosier, West Coast, Glendale, Kaurilands, Atkinson, Titirangi, Godley, Green Bay High (approx 08:15)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Albert Grammar	Epsom	Mt Albert Grammar, Alberton, Marist Schools, Alberton, Taylors, St Lukes, New North, Sainsbury, Morningside, St Lukes, Balmoral, Greenlane West to corner Manukau Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa College	Brightside Rd	Orewa College, Riverside, Centreway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa, Vipond, D'Oily, Waiora, Brightside, Whangaparaoa (approx 15:50)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Balmoral	Sacred Heart College, Crossfield, West Tamaki, Line, Taniwha, Aprirana, Merton, Howard Hunter, Strong, College, St Johns, Remuera, Greenlane West, Balmoral to corner Dominion Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Grammar	Parnell	Auckland Grammar, Mountain, Khyber Pass, Broadway, Remuera, Bassett, Seaview, Shore, Brighton, St Stephens, Canterbury, Gladstone (to stop near Balfour Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Blockhouse Bay Intermediate	New Lynn	Blockhouse Bay Intermediate, Bolton, Portage, Links, Astley, Golf, South Lynn, Hutchinson (to stop near corner Margan Ave)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	New Lynn Transport Centre	Blockhouse Bay Intermediate	New Lynn Transport Centre, Totara, Rankin, Hutchinson, Islington, Astley, Golf, Gilliam, Sheridan, Arahoe, Hutchinson, South Lynn, Golf, Hilling, Dolbear, Stottholm, Green Bay High, Godley, Castleford, Avonleigh, Godley, Portage, Bolton, Blockhouse Bay Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Orakei Primary	Kohimarama	Orakei Primary, Grace, Coates, Kepa, Kupe, Te Arawa, Matatua, Rukutai, Kurahaupo, Kepa, Kohimarama (to stop outside Selwyn College)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Parnell	Auckland Grammar	Gladstone (from stop near Balfour Rd), Canterbury, St Stephens, Brighton, Shore, Seaview, Bassett, Remuera, Broadway, Khyber Pass, Mountain (to bus stop opposite Auckland Grammar)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Grammar	Remuera	Auckland Grammar, Mountain, Khyber Pass, Broadway, Remuera, Portland, Shore, Victoria	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Blockhouse Bay Intermediate	Green Bay	Blockhouse Bay Intermediate, Bolton, Portage, Godley, Avonleigh, Castleford, Godley (to stop outside Green Bay High)	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Glen Innes	Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Margot, Mt St John, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Campbell, Manukau, Campbell, Market, Remuera (for Kings School), St Johns, Truman, Norman Lesser, Panapa, Norman Lesser, College, Strong, Howard Hunter, Merton, Apirana to Glen Innes Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield	Westlake Schools	Diana, Chartwell, Bently, Glenfield, Pupuke, Tilden, Moore, McDowell, Betsland, Monarach, Hume, Mountbatten, Lynden, Coronation, Sunnybrae, Porana, Wairau, Westlake Boys, Westlake Girls, Taharoto, Carmel College, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera	Auckland Grammar	Victoria, Shore, Portland, Remuera, Broadway, Khyber Pass, Mountain (to bus stop opposite Auckland Grammar)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Glenfield	St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College, Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Taharoto, Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls & Carmel College), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys outside school), Tristram, Wairau, Archers, Sunnybrae, Coronation, Lynden, Mountbatten, Hume, Monarch, Betsland, McDowell, Moore, Tilden, Pupuke, Glenfield, Chivalry, Diana	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Grammar	Remuera	Auckland Grammar, Mountain, Khyber Pass, Broadway, Remuera, Omaha, Lillington, Clonbern, Remuera, Orakei, Benson, Upland (to last stop before Remuera Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Botany Downs	Epsom Schools	Botany (from bus stop near "Paradice"), Millhouse (approx 06:55), Whitford ("Meadowlands" approx 07:00), Sommerville, Sandspit, Litten, Granger, Selwyn, Picton, Ridge, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza (for transfers at 07:30), Pakuranga, Church, Queens, Ellerslie-Panmure Hwy, Ellerslie Shops, Great South, Manukau, Epsom Girls Grammar, Clyde, Margot, Mt St John, Diocesan School, Market, St Cuthbert's College (at approx 08:15)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Botany Downs	Owens (for Epsom Girls Grammar from stop outside school), Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College from stop opposite school), Great South, Ellerslie-Panmure Hwy, Ellerslie shops, Ellerslie-Panmure Hwy, Lagoon, Pakuranga, Avimore, Bradbury, Lexington, Botany to corner Ti Rakau Dr	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Ponsonby Intermediate	Sandringham	Redmond (from stop near Sheehan St for Ponsonby Intermediate), Jervis, Ponsonby, Williamson, Great North, Carrington, Mt Albert to corner Sandringham Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera	Auckland Grammar	Upland, Benson, Orakei, Remuera, Clonbern, Lillington, Omaha, Remuera, Broadway, Khyber Pass, Mountain (to bus stop opposite Auckland Grammar)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sandringham	Ponsonby Intermediate	Mt Albert (from corner Sandringham Rd), Carrington, Great North, Williamson, Ponsonby, Pompallier, Redmond (for Ponsonby Intermediate)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Baradene College	Bucklands Beach	Baradene College, Victoria, Remuera (for Corran School), Ladies Mile, Abbotts, Lunn, Ellerslie-Panmure Hwy, Lagoon, Pakuranga (transfers take place outside St Kentigern College), Glenmore, Butley, Prince Regent, Pigeon Mountain, Casuarina, Bucklands Beach, Priestley, MacLeans, Bucklands Beach, Clovelly, Musick Point, Morrow, Hattaway, Devon, The Parade, Whitcombe to corner Bucklands Beach Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Bucklands Beach	Baradene College	Hattaway (from stop near corner Devon Rd), Morrow, Musick Point, Clovelly, Bucklands Beach, MacLeans, Priestley, Bucklands Beach, Casuarina, Fortunes, Butley, Glenmore, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza (for transfers at 07:30), Lagoon, Church, Queens, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Lunn, Abbotts, Grand, McFarland, Remuera (for Corran School), Orakei, Combes, Victoria (for Baradene College), Shore (for St Kentigern Primary at approx 08:15)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Newton	Mt Albert Grammar	Karangahape (from K'Rd overbridge), Great North, St Lukes, New North, Alberton, Marist Schools, Mt Albert Grammar	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu College	Onehunga Transport Centre	Otahuhu College, Golf, Mangere, Massey, Kirkbride, McKenzie, Miller, Wallace, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Onehunga Harbour Dr, Onehunga Mall to Onehunga Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Ignatius School	Glendowie	St Ignatius School, Speight, Long, Melanesia, Allum, Tarawera, Long Dr, Ashby, Mt Taylor, Sierra, Riddell, St Heliers Bay, Tuhimata, Sylvia, Maskell, Chesterfield, Rochdale, Riddell, Roberta, West Tamaki, Vanessa, Roberta, Riddell, Maskell, Bay to corner Vale Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Baradene College	Dannemora	Baradene College, Victoria, Remuera, Ladies Mile, Abbotts, Lunn, Ellerslie-Panmure Hwy, Lagoon, Pakuranga (transfers take place outside St Kentigern College), Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay, Pah, View, Sandspit, Sommerville, Whitford, Chapel, Kilkenny, Smales, Te Irirangi to corner Ti Rakau Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Downtown	St Marys College	Customs St West (from 'D20' bus stop), Hobson, Victoria, College Hill, St Mary's Rd, London, New (for St Mary's College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Gulf Harbour	Kingsway School	Gulf Harbour, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa, Hardley, Tindalls Bay, Crown, Whangaparaoa, Beach, Laurence, Manly Park, Kawau Island, Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa, Silverdale Parkway, Leigh, Longmore, Kingsway School (approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Henderson	Kelston Schools	Railside (from stop near corner Edsel St), Bruce McLaren, Parrs Cross, West Coast, Rosier, Glengarry, Nandana, Kashmir, Withers, Glendale, West Coast, Glenview, Great North, Lynwood (for Kelston Girls at approx 08:20), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (to bus bay inside school grounds at approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Schools	Henderson	Lynwood (for Kelston Girls from bus bay outside school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds at 15:40), Archibald, Glenview, West Coast, Glendale, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Rosier, West Coast, Parrs Cross, Bruce McLaren, Railside (to stop near corner Edsel Rd at approx 16:15)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kingsway School	Gulf Harbour	Kingsway School, Longmore, Leigh, Silverdale Parkway, Whangaparaoa, Ladies Mile, Kawau Island, Manly Park, Laurence, Beach, Whangaparaoa, Crown, Tindalls Bay, Hardley, Whangaparaoa, Shakespeare, Gulf Harbour (approx 16:00)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu College	Mangere Town Centre	Otahuhu College, Mangere, Massey, Vine, Blake, Tennessee, Wickman Way, Garus, McKinstry, Robertson, Bader to Mangere Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu Intermediate	Mangere Town Centre	Otahuhu Intermediate, Luke, Albert, Princes, Church, McAuley High (approx 15:20), Church, High, Hutton, Fairburn, Great South, Mangere, Massey, Vine, Blake, Tennessee, Wickman Way, Garus, McKinstry, Robertson, Bader	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Marys College	Downtown	St Marys College, New, College Hill, Victoria, Albert, Customs St	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Green Bay High	New Lynn Transport Centre	Green Bay High, Godley, La Rosa, Golf, South Lynn, Hutchinson, Rankin, Totara, New Lynn Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Schools	Glen Eden	Lynwood (for Kelston Girls from bus bay outside school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds at 15:40), Archibald, St Leonards, Sabulite, Glenview, West Coast, Glendale, Oates, Captain Scott, Atkinson, Kaurilands, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Solar, Libra, Sunvue (to stop near corner West Coast Rd at approx 16:20)	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Kingsway School	Stanmore Bay	Kingsway School, Longmore, Leigh, Silverdale Parkway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Bay, Marellen, Whangaparaoa, Vipond, D'Oyly, Waiora, Brightside, Stanmore Bay, Layton, Polkinghorne, Stanmore Bay (approx 15:45)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	New Lynn	Rutherford College	Great North (from corner Titirangi Rd), Hepburn, Barrys, Glendene, Farquhar, Felgrove, Great North, Te Atatu, Tirimoana, Divich, Finlow, McLeod, Te Atatu, Old Te Atatu, Kotuku, Rutherford College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otara	Edgewater College	Otara Town Centre, East Tamaki, Springs, Harris, Ti Rakau, Burswood (clockwise), Ti Rakau, Edgewater Dr to bus bay outside Edgewater College at approx 08:20	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rangitoto College	Unsworth Heights	Rangitoto College, East Coast, Oaktree, Glencoe, Sartors, East Coast, Oteha Valley, Albany Oteha Valley Ext, Albany Shops, Old Albany Highway to corner Unsworth Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Rutherford College	New Lynn	Rutherford College, Kotuku, Gloria, Te Atatu, McLeod, Finlow, Divich, Tirimoana, Te Atatu, Great North, Felgrove, Farquhar, Glendene, Barrys, Hepburn, Great North (to stop near corner Titirangi Rd at approx 16:00)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Selwyn College	Britomart	Kohimarama (for Selwyn College), Kepa, Ngapipi, Tamaki Drive, Quay, Britomart	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Stanmore Bay	Kingsway School	Stanmore Bay, Polkinghorne, Layton, Stanmore Bay, Brightside, Waiora, D'Oyly, Vipond, Whangaparaoa, Marellen, Bay, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Silverdale Parkway, Leigh, Longmore, Kingsway School (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Botany Downs	Sacred Heart College	Botany, Cascades, Aviemore, Bradbury (approx 07:40), Botany, Pakuranga (approx 07:45 from stop outside Howick Intermediate), Pakuranga Plaza (for transfers at 08:05), Pakuranga, Church, Kings, Tripoli, Erima, Elstree, West Tamaki (to stop outside Sacred Heart Gate 4)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Henderson	Rutherford College	Great North (from stop near corner Trading Place), Te Atatu (last pick up from stop near corner Royal View Rd), Old Te Atatu, Kotuku, Rutherford College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mairangi Bay	Westlake Schools	Beach, Aberdeen, East Coast, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Taharoto, Westlake Girls, Taharoto, Northcote, Takapuna Normal Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Albert Grammar	Downtown	Mt Albert Grammar, Alberton, Marist Schools, Alberton, Taylors, St Lukes, St Lukes Extension, Great North, Karangahape, Pitt, Vincent, Mayoral, Albert, Customs to corner Queen St	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Heliers	Epsom Schools	St Heliers Bay (from corner Tamaki Drive), Kohimarama, Kepa, Orakei (for Corran School), Remuera (for Remuera Intermediate, Remuera Primary and Kings School), St Marks, Manukau (for Epsom Girls), Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St John, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	St Josephs School	Sunnynook	St Josephs, Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Northcote, Takapuna Normal Intermediate (15:05), Taharoto, Wairau, Forrest Hill, East Coast, Sunset, Sycamore to corner Sunnynook Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay Primary	Torbay	Long Bay Primary, Ashley, Glenvar, Stredwick, Awaruku, Beach, Deep Creek to near Glamorgan Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Heliers	Epsom Schools	Vale (from corner Tamaki Drive), Bay, Riddell, Rochdale, Chesterfield, Maskell, St Heliers Bay, Kohimarama (for Selwyn College), Kepa, Orakei, Shore (for St Kentigern Primary), Victoria, Sonia Ave turning circle (for Baradene College at approx 07:45), Victoria, Remuera (for Kings School) St Marks, Manukau (for Epsom Girls), Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (to stop opposite St Cuthbert's College)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Howick	Sacred Heart College	Chapel, Whitford, Cook, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay (approx 07:30), Pah, View, Sandspit, Paparoa, Minerva, Cook, Picton, Ridge, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza, Pakuranga, Lagoon, Church, Kings, Tripoli, Erima, Elstree, West Tamaki (to stop outside Sacred Heart Gate 4)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rothsay Bay	Westlake Schools	Beach, Aberdeen, East Coast, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Westlake Girls, Wairau, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Howick	Sacred Heart College, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Inglewood, West Tamaki, Line, Apirana, Pilkington, Queens, Church, Lagoon, Pakuranga, Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Cook, Minerva, Cook, Whitford, Millhouse, Botany to corner Ti Rakau Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Heliers	Epsom Schools	Vale, Bay, Riddell, Rochdale, Chesterfield, Maskell, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, Remuera (for Corran School, Remuera Intermediate, Remuera Primary & Kings School), St Marks, Manukau (for Epsom Girls), Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St Johns, Manukau, Campbell, Market (to stop opposite St Cuthbert's College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Bayswater	Westlake Schools	Bayswater (from stop near roundabout), Lake (for Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar), Takapuna Transport Centre, Anzac, Taharoto (for Rosmini College, St Josephs, Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Wairau (for Westlake Girls), Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Belmont, Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare (for Carmel College at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Devonport	Westlake Schools	Flagstaff (from stop outside Devonport Library), King Edward, Church, Vauxhall, Old Lake, Hamana, Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake (for Bayswater Primary, Belmont Primary, Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar), Takapuna Transport Centre, Anzac, Taharoto (for Rosmini College, St Josephs, Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Wairau (for Westlake Girls), Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Belmont, Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare (for Carmel College at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Downtown	Sacred Heart College	Britomart, Quay, The Strand, Gladstone, St Stephens, Parnell, Broadway, Remuera (approx 08:05), Remuera Rd shops (approx 08:15), St Johns, St Heliers Bay, West Tamaki (to stop outside Sacred Heart Gate 4)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Schools	Te Atatu South	Lynwood (for Kelston Girls from bus bay outside school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds at 15:40), Archibald, St Leonards, Sabulite, Butterworth, Hepburn, Farquhar, Phelps, Hepburn, Barrys, Glendene, Tirimoana, Te Atatu (to stop near corner Royal View Rd at approx 16:10)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kohimarama	Epsom Schools	Kohimarama (from stop outside St Thomas School), St Johns, College, Norman Lesser, Panapa, Norman Lesser, Gerard Way, St Johns, Remuera (for Corran School, Remuera Intermediate, Remuera Primary & Kings School), St Marks, Manukau (for Epsom Girls), Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School & Dilworth School), Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (to stop opposite St Cuthbert's College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Wellington	Otahuhu Primary	Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Mt Wellington Highway, Hillside, Walters, Parry, Meadow, New Brighton, Atkinson, Luke, Otahuhu Intermediate, Hutton, Avenue, Church, High, St Josephs School (Otahuhu), Hutton, Fairburn, Fairburn Primary, Church, Avenue, Mason, Station, Otahuhu Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu Schools	Mt Wellington	Fairburn Primary, Fairburn, Church, Avenue, Mason, Station, Otahuhu School (15:10), Great South, Princes, Atkinson, Luke, Otahuhu Intermediate (15:15) Luke, Albert, Princes, Atkinson, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Hillside, Walters, Parry, New Brighton to corner Atkinson Ave	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Parnell	Sacred Heart College, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Inglewood, West Tamaki, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, Remuera, Broadway, Parnell to corner The Strand	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Silverdale	Whangaparaoa College	Silverdale Shops, Silverdale Rd, Silverdale Parkway, Whangaparaoa, Viponds Rd, D'Oyly, Waiora, Brightside, Stanmore Bay to Whangaparaoa College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Devonport	Forrest Hill (from stop opposite Westlake Boys), Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare (for Carmel College at approx 15:30) Taharoto (for Westlake Girls), Taharoto (for Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Taharoto (for Rosmini College at approx 15:35), Anzac, Lake (for Takapuna Grammar), Bayswater (to roundabout at end then back again), Williamson, Seacliffe, Hamana, Old Lake, Vauxhall, Church, King Edward, Victoria to Devonport Ferry Terminal	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Whangaparaoa College	Silverdale	Whangaparaoa College, Delshaw, Stanmore Bay, Brightside, Waiora, D'Oyly, Viponds, Whangaparaoa, Hibiscus Highway, Silverdale shops, Silverdale Rd, Silverdale Parkway (approx 15:50)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Downtown	St Cuthbert's College, Wapiti, Market, Great South, Margot (for Diocesan School), Mt St John, Manukau (for Epsom Girls Grammar), Broadway, Parnell, St Stephens, Canterbury, Gladstone, The Strand, Beach, Customs Street East, Britomart Place	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Highland Park	Sancta Maria Schools	Gossamer (from stop near corner Ti Rakau Dr), Pakuranga, Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay, Pah, View, Sandspit, Paparua, Minerva, Cook, Union, Botany, Millhouse, Orangewood, Chapel, Kilkenny, Maghera, Chapel, Smales, Te Irirangi, Sancta Maria College and Primary (at approx 08:25)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Schools	Ranui	Lynwood (for Kelston Girls from bus bay outside school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds at 15:40), Archibald, St Leonards, Sabulite, Great North, Ratanui, Alderman, Sel Peacock, Lincoln, Pomaria, Rathgar, Universal, Swanson, Armada, Luanda, Swanson, North Candia, Pooks, Simpson, Heatherington, Metcalfe, Jillian, Ranui, Pooks, Metcalfe (to corner Swanson Rd at approx 16:30)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa	Whangaparaoa College	Departs Riverside (Orewa College), Centreway, Puriri, Elizabeth, West Hoe, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Albert Hall, Bay Vista, Bay, Marellen, Whangaparaoa Rd, Stanmore Bay to Whangaparaoa College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Ranui	Kelston Schools	Metcalfe (from stop near corner Swanson Rd), Pooks, Ranui, Jillian, Metcalfe, Simpson, Hetherington, Pooks, North Candia, Swanson, Luanda, Armada, Swanson, Universal, Rathgar, Pomaria, Lincoln, Sel Peacock, Alderman, Ratanui, Great North, Sabulite, St Leonards, Archibald, Kelston Boys (to bus bay inside school grounds at approx 08:20), Archibald, Great North, Lynwood (for Kelston Girls at approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sancta Maria Schools	Highland Park	Sancta Maria College and Primary (from bus bay outside schools), Te Irirangi, Smales, Chapel, Maghera, Kilkenny, Chapel, Orangewood, Millhouse, Botany, Union, Cook, Minerva, Paparua, Sandspit, View, Pah, Cockle Bay, Granger, Selwyn, Picton, Ridge, Pakuranga, Gossamer to corner Ti Rakau Dr	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Wairau Valley	Westlake Schools	Wairau, Target, Sunset, Glenfield, Wairau, Westlake Boys, Westlake Girls, Taharoto, Carmel College, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Whangaparaoa College	Orewa	Whangaparaoa College, Delshaw, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa, Marellen, Bay, Bay Vista, Albert Hall, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, West Hoe, Elizabeth, Puriri, Centreway, Riverside to Orewa College (approx 16:00)	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Army Bay	Whangaparaoa College	Army Bay reserve, Whangaparaoa, Beach, Lawrence, Manly Park, Kawau Island, Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa, Stanmore Bay to Whangaparaoa College (approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Ellerslie	Remuera Primary	Main Highway (from stop near Ellerslie Post Office), Amy, Pukerangi, Ladies Mile, Remuera, Upland, Dell, Dempsey, Benson, Orakei, Remuera, Armadale, Dromorne, Remuera Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Gulf Harbour School	Whangaparaoa College	Gulf Harbour School, Range Court, Gulf Harbour Dr, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa, Stanmore Bay, Delshaw to Whangaparaoa College (approx 15:25)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Lynfield	Waikowhai Intermediate	The Avenue, Commodore, Halsey, Canberra, Hillsborough, Dominion, Richardson, Waikowhai Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mission Bay	Epsom Schools	Tamaki (from corner Atkin Ave), Kohimarama, Kepa, Coates (approx 07:40), Ngaiwi, Ngapipi, Orakei, Shore (for St Kentigern Primary), Victoria, Baradene College, Manawa, Orakei (for Corran School), Remuera (for Remuera Intermediate, Remuera Primary & Kings School), St Marks, Manukau, Epsom Girls, Clyde, Margot, Diocesan School, Dilworth School, Mt St John, Manukau, Ranfurly, Market, St Cuthbert's College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Primary	Ellerslie	Remuera Primary, Dromorne, Omahu, Remuera, Orakei, Benson, Dempsey, Dell, Upland, Remuera, Greenlane, Peach Parade, Ladies Mile, Pukerangi, Amy, Main Highway (to stop near Ellerslie Post Office)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Dannemora	Sacred Heart College, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Inglewood, West Tamaki, Line, Apirana, Pilkington, Queens, Church, Lagoon, Pakuranga, Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay, Pah, View, Sandspit, Paparua, Minerva, Cook, Whitford, Chapel, Kilkenny, Chapel to corner Ti Rakau Drive	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Whangaparaoa College	Army Bay	Whangaparaoa College, Delshaw, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa, Ladies Mile, Kawau Island, Manly Park, Lawrence, Beach, Whangaparaoa to Army Bay reserve (approx 16:00)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Whangaparaoa College	Gulf Harbour School	Whangaparaoa College, Delshaw, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa, Shakespeare, Gulf Harbour Dr, Range Court, Gulf Harbour School (approx 08:50)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Gulf Harbour	Whangaparaoa College	Cnr of Whangaparaoa and Gulf Harbour, Gulf Harbour, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa, Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa Primary, Homestead, Whangaparaoa, Stanmore Bay to Whangaparaoa College (approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Schools	Te Atatu Peninsula	Lynwood (for Kelston Girls from bus bay outside school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, Archibald, Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds at 15:40), Archibald, St Leonards, Sabulite, Great North, Te Atatu, Flanshaw, Royal View, Te Atatu, Old Te Atatu, Te Atatu, Taikata, Matipo, Wharf, Beach, Waipani, Te Atatu (to stop near corner Taikata Rd at approx 16:15)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera	Sacred Heart College	Great South (from stop near corner Market Rd), Market, Dromorne, Omahu, Remuera, St Johns, Gerard, Norman Lesser, Panapa, Norman Lesser, College, St John, St Heliers, West Tamaki (to stop outside Sacred Heart Gate 4)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Remuera	Sacred Heart College, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Inglewood, West Tamaki, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, College, Norman Lesser, Panapa, Norman Lesser, Gerard, St Johns, Remuera, Market to corner Great South Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Te Atatu Peninsula	Kelston Schools	Taikata (from stop near corner Te Atatu Rd), Matipo, Wharf, Beach, Waipani, Te Atatu, Old Te Atatu, Te Atatu, Royal View, Flanshaw, Te Atatu, Great North, Tirimoana, Glendene, Barrys, Hepburn, Phelps, Farquhar, Hepburn, Butterworth, Sabulite, St Leonards, Archibald, Kelston Boys (to bus bay inside school grounds at approx 08:20), Archibald, Great North, Lynwood (for Kelston Girls at approx 08:30)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Western Springs College	Herne Bay	Western Springs College, Motions, Great North, Surrey, Richmond, Ponsonby, Pompallier, Redmond, Jervois (to stop near Kelmarna Ave)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Albany	St Josephs, Rosmini College (15:15), Dominion, Taharoto, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Wairau, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Tristram, Wairau, Albany Highway, Kristin School, Albany Highway to Albany shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Whangaparaoa College	Gulf Harbour	Whangaparaoa College, Delshaw, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa, Homestead, Whangaparaoa Primary, Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa, Shakespeare, Gulf Harbour to Whangaparaoa round-about (approx 15:45)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Baradene College	St Heliers	Baradene College, Victoria, Shore, Orakei, Kepa, Kohimarama, St Heliers Bay, Maskell, Chesterfield, Rochdale, Riddell, Bay, Vale, Tamaki, Long, Melanesia, Averill (to last bus stop before Tamaki Drive)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Henderson Valley	Kelston Schools	Sturges (from first bus stop), Palomino, Border, Henderson Valley, Pine, Parris Cross, West Coast, Sunvue, Libra, Solar, Glengarry, Nandana, Kashmir, Withers, Kaurilands, Atkinson, Captain Scott, Oates, Glendale, West Coast, Glenview, Sabulite, St Leonards, Archibald, Kelston Boys (to bus bay in school grounds at approx 08:20), Archibald, Great North, Lynwood (for Kelston Girls at approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Boys High	Henderson Valley	Kelston Boys (from bus bay in school grounds), Archibald, St Leonards, Sabulite, Glenview, West Coast, Glendale, Oates, Captain Scott, Atkinson, Kaurilands, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Solar, Libra, Sunvue, West Coast, Parris Cross, Pine, Henderson Valley, Border, Palmino, Sturges (to stop near corner Swanson Rd at approx 16:15)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kelston Girls College	Henderson Valley	Lynwood (from bus bay outside Kelston Girls College school grounds), Rimu, Kelwyn, Archlynn, St Leonards, Sabulite, Glenview, West Coast, Glendale, Oates, Captain Scott, Atkinson, Kaurilands, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Solar, Libra, Sunvue, West Coast, Parris Cross, Pine, Henderson Valley, Border, Palmino, Sturges (to stop near corner Swanson Rd at approx 16:15)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Marcellin College	Point Chevalier	Marcellin College, Mt Albert, Owairaka, Richardson, New North, Blockhouse Bay, Rosebank, Ash, Great North (to stop at Point Chevalier Shops)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Northcote	Northcote Schools	Sylvan (from corner Onewa Rd), Exmouth, Raleigh, Ocean View, Lake (for Northcote Intermediate), Onewa (for Northcote Primary & St Marys School & Northcote College at approx 08:40)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Orewa & Hatfields Beach	Stella Maris School	Departs Orewa College, Riverside, Lakeside, Denham Way, Hatton, Florence, Centreway, West Hoe, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach (turn around area), Hibiscus Coast Highway, Silverdale Street (through roundabout), arrives Stella Maris School (approx 08:40).	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sacred Heart College	Bucklands Beach	Sacred Heart College, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Inglewood, West Tamaki, Line, Apirana, Pilkington, Queens, Church, Lagoon, Pakuranga, Glenmore, Butley, Prince Regent, Pigeon Mountain, Casuarina, Bucklands Beach, Priestley, MacLeans, Bucklands Beach to corner Clovelly Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Heliers	Baradene College	Averill (from corner Tamaki Drive), Melanesia, Long, Tamaki, Vale, Bay, Riddell, Rochdale, Chesterfield, Maskell, St Heliers Bay, Kohimarama, Kepa, Orakei, Shore, Victoria, Baradene College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Stella Maris School	Hatfields Beach & Orewa	Stella Maris School, Silverdale Street (through roundabout), Hibiscus Coast Highway, Hatfields Beach (turn around area), Hibiscus Coast Highway, West Hoe, Centreway, Florence, Hatton, Denham Way, Lakeside, Riverside, arrives Orewa College (approx 15:15).	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Baradene College	Panmure	Shore (for Baradene College from stop outside school near corner Victoria Ave), Victoria, Remuera, St Johns, St Heliers Bay, West Tamaki, Taniwha, Elstree, Erima, Tripoli, Queen (to stop near ASB Bank)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Gulf Harbour	Stella Maris School	Whangaparaoa Gulf Harbour roundabout, Gulf Harbour, Shakespeare, Whangaparaoa, Beach, Laurence, Manly Park, Kawau Island, Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa (Pacific Plaza), Stanmore Bay, Brightside, Langton, Vipond, Whangaparaoa, Red Beach, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Silverdale Parkway, Stella Maris School (approx 08:35).	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Henderson	Rangeview Intermediate	Railside (from stop near Edsel St), View, Felgrove, Farquhar, Hepburn, Barrys, Glendene, Tirimoana, Divich, Finlow, McLeod, Te Atatu, Edmonton (to stop outside ASB Bank for Rangeview Intermediate at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Flat Bush	McAuley High, Church, Fairburn, Great South, Bairds, Otara, East Tamaki, Hills, Johnstones, Preston, Boundary, Hollyford, Aspiring, Mathews, Dawson to corner Flat Bush Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Panmure	Baradene College	Queens (from stop opposite Panmure Tavern), Kings, Tripoli, Erima, Elstree, Taniwha, West Tamaki, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, Remuera, Orakei, Shore (to stop before Victoria Ave outside Baradene College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rangeview Intermediate	Henderson & Glendene	Edmonton (from stop outside ASB Bank for Rangeview Intermediate), Great North, Railside, View, Felgrove, Farquhar, Hepburn, Barrys, Glendene, Tirimoana, Divich, Finlow, McLeod, (to corner Te Atatu Rd at approx 15:45)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Josephs School	Milford & Takapuna	Dominion (for St Josephs School), Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Northcote, Takapuna Normal Intermediate (from bus bay at 15:10), Northcote, Taharoto, Shakespeare (from stop opposite Milford Primary at approx 15:15), Omana, Inga, Beach, Aberdeen, East Coast, Kitchener, Milford shops (at approx 15:30), Kitchener, Hurstmere, Anzac, Lake to Takapuna Transport Centre (at approx 15:40)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Stella Maris School	Gulf Harbour	Stella Maris School, Silverdale Parkway, Hibiscus Coast Hwy, Red Beach, Whangaparaoa, Vipond, Langton, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa (Pacific Plaza), Ladies Mile, Kawau Island, Manly Park, Laurence, Beach, Whangaparaoa, Shakespeare, Gulf Harbour, Whangaparaoa to Gulf Harbour Roundabout (approx 15:40).	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Waikowhai Intermediate	Lynfield	Waikowhai Intermediate, Richardson, Mckinnon, Morrie Laing, Glass, Dominion, Hillsborough, Canberra, Halsey, Commodore, The Avenue	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Girls Grammar	Herne Bay	Manukau Rd (from stop near corner Owens Rd for Epsom Girls Grammar and Diocesan students), Broadway, Khyber Pass (for Auckland Grammar and St Peters students at approx 15:30), Symonds, Karangahape, Ponsonby, Jervis Rd (to stop near corner Masons Ave at approx 16:00)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Herne Bay	Epsom Girls Grammar	Jervis Rd (from stop near corner Masons Ave), Ponsonby, Karangahape, Symonds, Khyber Pass (for Auckland Grammar and St Peters students at approx 08:10), Broadway, Manukau Rd (to stop near corner Clyde St for Epsom Girls Grammar and Diocesan students at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Takapuna	East Coast Bays Schools	Lake, Anzac, Hurstmere, Kitchener, Milford, Craig, Omana, Inga, Beach, Hastings (for St Johns School), East Coast, Rangitoto College (using school loop), Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Totara Vale	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), East Coast, Sunnynook, Sycamore, Juniper, Sunset, Target Rd to opposite Cheval Dr	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Manukau	Papatoetoe Intermediate, Great South, Reagan, Preston, Flat Bush, Dawson, Matthews, Aspring, Hollyford, Te Irirangi, Diorella, Redoubt, Wiri Station, Plunket, Cavendish, Norman Spencer (to bus depot)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glen Eden Intermediate	Green Bay	Glen Eden Intermediate, Kaurilands, Atkinson, Kaurilands Primary (approx 15:15), Atkinson, Titirangi (Titirangi Primary students board at first stop on Titirangi Rd at approx 15:20), South Titirangi (U-turn at Tamariki Reserve and back again), Park, Titirangi Beach (U-turn at corner Mahoe/Ayden Rds and back again), Park, Otitori Bay, Tanekaha (U-turn at corner Miha Rd and back again), Otitori Bay, Wood Bay, Takahe, Avonleigh (to stop near corner Castleford St at approx 15:45)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Green Bay	Glen Eden Intermediate	Godley (from stop opposite Green Bay High), Castleford, Takahe, Wood Bay, Otitori, Tanekaha (approx 08:00) (U-turn at corner Miha Rd and back again), Otitori Bay, Park, Titirangi Beach (U-turn at corner Mahoe/Ayden Rds and back again), Park, South Titirangi (U-turn at Tamariki Reserve and back again), Titirangi, Titirangi Primary (approx 08:20), Atkinson, Kaurilands Primary (approx 08:25), Atkinson, Kaurilands, Glen Eden Intermediate (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Papatoetoe Town Hall	Papatoetoe Intermediate, Great South, St George, Carruth, Puhinui, Cambridge, Bridge, Kenderdine, Milan (for Papatoetoe South Primary), Puhinui, Wyllie, St George (to stop opposite Papatoetoe Town Hall)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Torbay	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), East Coast, Rangitoto College, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Weatherley, Geoffrey, Glamorgan, Marina, Stredwick, Awaruka, County to Torbay Shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Town Hall	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Papatoetoe Town Hall, St George, Wallace, Puhinui, Carruth, St George (last pick up), Great South, Grange, McCullough, Laureston, Great South, Papatoetoe Intermediate (to bus stop outside school grounds)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Puhinui	Papatoetoe Intermediate, Great South, Puhinui, Cambridge, Bridge, Kenderdine, Milan, Puhinui	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Girls	Pinehill	Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Shakespeare, East Coast, Aberdeen, Beach, Glencoe, Oaktree to corner East Coast Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glendowie College	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Glendowie College (also for Glendowie Primary), Crossfield, Riddell, Sierra, Mt Taylor, Crossfield (for Sacred Heart College), West Tamaki, Elstree, Tamaki College (15:40), Point England, Pilkington, Court, Pilkington, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Atkinson to Otahuhu Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Middlemore Hospital	Papatoetoe Schools	Middlemore Hospital, Swaffield, Coronation, Shirley, St George, Station, Portage, Buckland, Cheviot, Raglan, Woburn, Portage, Claude, Ferndown, Pah, Hillside, Gifford, Wyllie, St George, Carruth, Allenby, Great South, Papatoetoe High, Great South, Grange, McCullough, Laureston, Great South, Papatoetoe Intermediate (to bus stop outside school grounds)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Milford	East Coast Bays Schools	Shakespeare, East Coast, Aberdeen, Beach, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate (stop opposite school), East Coast, Rangitoto College (stop opposite school), East Coast to corner of Hastings Rd (for St Johns School)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Middlemore Hospital	Papatoetoe Intermediate, Great South, Shirley, Dreadon, Rangitoto, Weston, Kolmar, Wilmay, St George, Wyllie, Gifford, Hillside, Pah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Woburn, Raglan, Cheviot, Buckland, Portage, Station, Shirley, Coronation, Swaffield, to Middlemore Hospital	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Remuera	Owens (for Epsom Girls), Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School), Margot, Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Great South, Omaha, Dromorne, Armadale, Lillington, Clonbern, Remuera, Orakei, Benson, Lucerne, Martin, Upland	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe Intermediate	Puhinui	Papatoetoe Intermediate, Great South, Puhinui, Norman Spencer (to bus depot)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera	Epsom Schools	Upland (from stop nearest Remuera Rd), Benson, Orakei, Remuera, Clonbern, Lillington, Armadale, Dromorne, Market (for St Cuthbert's), Campbell, Manukau, Clyde (for Epsom Girls), Margot (for Diocesan), Mt St John, Manukau	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sunnynook	East Coast Bays Schools	Sunnynook (from stop near corner East Coast Rd), Sycamore, Juniper, Sunset, East Coast, Rangitoto College (using school loop), Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate, Beach, Hastings (for St Johns School)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Parnell	Owens (for Epsom Girls), Manukau, Clyde, Margot (for Diocesan School), Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Remuera, Bassett, Seaview, Shore, Brighton, St Stephens, Canterbury, Gladstone (to last stop near Parnell Fire Station)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Parnell	Epsom Schools	Gladstone (from stop near The Strand), Canterbury, St Stephens, Brighton, Shore, Seaview, Bassett, Remuera, Market (for St Cuthbert's), Campbell, Manukau, Clyde (bus stop before Margot for Epsom Girls), Margot (for Diocesan School)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Puhinui	Papatoetoe Schools	Norman Spencer, Puhinui, Carruth, St George, Papatoetoe Town Hall (approx 08:00), St George, Wyllie, Puhinui, Milan, Papatoetoe South Primary, Kenderdine, Bridge, Cambridge, Puhinui, Puhinui shops, Carruth, Allenby, Great South, Papatoetoe High, Great South, Grange, McCullough, Laureston, Great South, Papatoetoe Intermediate (to bus stop outside school grounds)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	to Rothesay Bay	St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College, Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Shakespeare, Carmel College, East Coast, Aberdeen, Beach to Rothesay Bay shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Balmoral	Epsom Schools	Dominion (from stop near Bellevue Rd), Balmoral, Greenlane West, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Great South (for Dilworth School), Manukau (for Epsom Girls) to corner Mt St John (for Diocesan School)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Mt Eden	Manukau (from stop near Mt St John Ave for Diocesan & Dilworth Schools), Manukau, Epsom Girls, Manukau, Great South, Market, St Cuthbert's College, Market, Campbell, Manukau, Greenlane West, Balmoral, Dominion to stop near corner Bellevue Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Waitakere Schools	Kelston	Waitakere College (also for Henderson Intermediate & Liston College), Rathgar, St Dominics College (approx 15:15), Rathgar, Swanson, Sturges, Harvest, Summerland, Palomino, Border, Henderson Valley, Corban, Bruce McLaren, Parrs Cross, West Coast, Rosier, Glengarry, Nandana, Kashmir, Withers, Glendale, West Coast to Kelston shops (at approx 15:55)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Otara Town Centre	McAuley High, Church, High, Great South, Bairds, Gilbert, Alexander, Clyde, Otara, East Tamaki, Otara Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mt Roskill	Remuera Schools	Mt Albert Rd (from stop near corner Dominion Rd), Buckley, Selwyn, The Drive, Greenlane West, Manukau, Campbell, Market (for St Cuthbert's College), Ranfurly, Manukau (for Diocesan School, Epsom Girls), St Marks, Remuera (for Kings School & Remuera Intermediate), Orakei (for Corran School), Shore (for Baradene College, St Kentigern School)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otara Town Centre	De la Salle College	Otara Town Centre, East Tamaki, Bairds, Great South, Mangere, Otahuhu College, Massey, Gray, De la Salle College	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Pinehill	Westlake Schools	Oaktree, Glencoe, Beach, Carlisle, East Coast, Northcross Intermediate, East Coast, Rangitoto College, St Johns, East Coast, Forrest Hill, Quebec (for Forrest Hill Primary & Westlake Boys), Nile, Alma, Shakespeare (for Carmel College & Westlake Girls), Taharoto (for Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Dominion (for St Josephs & Rosmini College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Mt Roskill	Shore (for St Kentigern Primary, Baradene College), Orakei (for Corran School), Remuera (for Remuera Intermediate & Kings School), St Marks, Manukau (for Diocesan School, Epsom Girls), Ranfurly, Market (for St Cuthbert's), Campbell, Manukau, Greenlane West, The Drive, Selwyn, Buckley, Fernleigh, Peet, Mt Albert Rd (to stop near corner Dominion Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Johns School	Forrest Hill	St Johns School, Penzance, St Ives, Honeysuckle, Wisteria, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate loop (also for Murrays Bay School), Sunrise, Beach, Hastings, East Coast, Galaxy, Matipo, East Coast, Sunset, Sycamore, Sunnynook, Forrest Hill to corner Quebec Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Girls Grammar	Waikowhai	Epsom Girls Grammar (from stop on Gillies Ave near Silver Rd), King George, St Andrew, Empire, The Drive, Selwyn, Buckley, Fernleigh, Peet, Mt Albert, Hillsborough, Carr, Hayr, Melrose, Stamford Park, Melrose, Oakdale, Arundel, Staveley, Richardson, Hillsborough, Canberra, Halsey to corner Commodore Dr	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Torbay Heights	Westlake Schools	Stredwick, Marina, Glamorgan, Geoffrey, Weatherly, Deep Creek, Firth, Carlisle, East Coast, Northcross Intermediate, East Coast, Rangitoto College, East Coast, St Johns, East Coast, Forrest Hill, Quebec (for Westlake Boys), Nile, Alma, Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Wairau (for Westlake Girls)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Browns Bay	Forrest Hill, East Coast, Rangitoto College, Carlisle, Beach to corner Bute or Inverness Rds	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay	Westlake Schools	Beach, County, Glenvar, Awaruku, Stredwick, Marina, Glamorgan, Geoffrey, Weatherly, Deep Creek, Firth, Carlisle, East Coast, Rangitoto College, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Quebec, Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Westlake Girls, Taharoto, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu College	to Otara	Otahuhu College, Golf, Mangere, Great South, Bairds, Otara Town Centre, East Tamaki, Hills, Johnstones, Preston to corner Boundary Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Northcross	Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, East Coast, Sunrise, Beach, Clyde, Browns Bay Shops, Bute, Beach, County, Awaruku, Stredwick, Marina, Glamorgan to East Coast Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Mangere Bridge Shops & Onehunga Transport Centre	McAuley High, Church, Fairburn, Great South, Mangere, Massey, Mascot, Bader, Mangere Town Centre, Orly, Thomas, Massey, Kirkbride, McKenzie, Miller, Mountain, Coronation, Rimu, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Onehunga Harbour Dr, Onehunga Mall, Neilson, Selwyn, Church, Upper Municipal Dr, Onehunga Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Milford & Takapuna	Forrest Hill (from stop outside Westlake Boys), Belmont, Nile, Alma, Shakespeare, Omana, Inga, Beach, Aberdeen, East Coast, Kitchener, Milford shops (at approx 15:40), Kitchener, Hurstmere, Anzac, Lake to Takapuna Transport Centre (at approx 15:50)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield	Westlake Schools	Chivalry (outside Glenfield Primary), Glenfield, Coronation, Sunnybrae, Archers, Wairau, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Quebec, Nile, Alma, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Wairau, Westlake Girls	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Wellington	Otahuhu College	Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Mt Wellington Highway, Atkinson, Princes, Church, McAuley High, High, Great South, Mangere, Golf (to stop outside Otahuhu College)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	De La Salle College	Pt England	De la Salle College, Gray, Massey, Mangere, Middlemore, Golf, Otahuhu College (inside grounds), Mangere, Great South, Atkinson, King, Otahuhu Transport Centre (Platform 4) Avenue, Church, McAuley High, High, Atkinson, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Mt Wellington Highway, Ellerslie Panmure Highway, Queens, Panmure Town Centre, Kings, Dunkirk, Matapan, Tripoli, Hobson, Court, Pilkington, Pt England, Riverside to corner Tobruk Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield	Westlake Schools	Chivalry (outside Glenfield Primary), Glenfield, Archers, Wairau, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Quebec, Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Taharoto, Westlake Girls, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Albany	Remuera Schools	Rosedale, East Coast, Kitchener, Hurstmere, Anzac, Lake, Winscombe, Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake, Anzac, Taharoto (approx 07:35), Shakespeare Extension, Smales Farm Station (does not stop to pick up passengers), Northern Busway, Akoranga Station (transfer at Platform 3A at approx 7:50), Northern Motorway, Southern Motorway, Greenlane off-ramp, Greenlane East, Ascot, Orakei, Corran School, Orakei, Shore, St Kentigern Primary, Victoria, Baradene School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Albany	Corran School, Remuera, Ladies Mile, Ormonde, View, Greenlane, Remuera, Orakei, Shore, Victoria, St Kentigern Primary, Baradene School, Victoria, Remuera, Market, Great South (transfer outside Dilworth School), Alpers, Gillies, Gillies on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Northern Motorway, Esmonde Rd off-ramp, Esmonde, Lake, Winscombe, Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake, Anzac, Hurstmere, Kitchener, East Coast, Rosedale to Bush Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Waitakere Schools	Te Atatu South	Liston College (also for Henderson Intermediate), Edwards, Rathgar (for Waitakere College & St Dominics College), Swanson, Great North, Henderson shops (for Henderson High), Edsel, Vitasovich, View, Great North, Te Atatu (to stop near corner Royal View Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere	Otahuhu Schools	Robertson, Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Robertson, McKinstry, Garus, Wickman Way, Tennessee, Blake, Vine, Massey, Mangere, Middlemore, Golf, Otahuhu College (stop and turn around in school grounds), Golf, Mangere, Awa, Nikau, Station, Otahuhu Primary, Great South, Princes, Church, Luke, Otahuhu Intermediate, Albert, Princes, Church, McAuley High School (St Josephs School students to alight here), High, Hutton, Fairburn, Fairburn Primary.	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Albert Grammar	Mt Albert	Mt Albert Grammar, Alberton, Marist Schools, Alberton, Taylors, St Lukes, New North, Sainsbury, Morningside, St Lukes, Kingsway, Shorewell, Fowlds, Haverstock, Sandringham, Farrelly, O'Donnell, Beagle, Tyburnia, Owairaka, Richardson to corner New North Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mt Albert	Mt Albert Grammar	Richardson (from corner New North Rd), Owairaka, Tyburnia, Beagle, O'Donnell, Farrelly, Sandringham, Haverstock, Fowlds, St Lukes, Taylors, Alberton, Marist Schools, Mt Albert Grammar	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Torbay	Westlake Schools	Beach (from stop opposite Deep Creek Rd), Bute, Clyde, Browns Bay Shops, Browns Bay, Beach, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate, East Coast, Rangitoto College, Hastings (for St Johns School at approx 08:15), Beach, Aberdeen, Campbells Bay Primary, East Coast, Shakespeare, Milford Primary, Carmel College, Taharoto (for Westlake Boys, Westlake Girls, Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Dominion (for St Josephs and Rosmini College at approx 08:45)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Albany	Westlake Schools	The Avenue, Hobson, State Highway 1, Albany Highway, Wairau, Westlake Boys, Westlake Girls, Taharoto, Carmel College, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Campbells Bay Primary	Milford	Campbells Bay Primary, Aberdeen, Beach, Kowhai, East Coast, Kenmure, Ravenwood, Richards, East Coast, Selwyn, Marsh, East Coast, Castor Bay, Beach Road, Inga	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Castor Bay	Campbells Bay Primary	Inga (by Milford Marina), Beach, Castor Bay, East Coast, Selwyn, Marsh, East Coast, Richards, Ravenwood, Kenmure, East Coast, Kowhai, Beach (turn around at Mairangi Bay roundabout), Beach, Aberdeen, Campbells Bay Primary.	Morning
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Papatoetoe Town Hall	McAuley High, Church, Fairburn, Great South, Mangere, Massey, Gray, Earlsworth, Graeme, Buckland, Cheviot, Raglan, Woburn, Portage, Claude, Ferndown, Pah, Hillside, Gifford, Wyllie, Puhinui, Milan, Tutere, Wyllie, St George to Papatoetoe Town Hall	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Albany	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Wairau (for Westlake Girls & Westlake Boys from stop outside WGHS), Glenfield, Albany Highway, Rosedale, Bush, Albany Expressway, The Avenue to Hobson Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Girls	Silverdale	Platform 1 Smales Farm Station (for Westlake Girls), Northern Busway to Constellation Station, Parkway, Constellation, Upper Harbour, Upper Harbour Highway on-ramp, Northern Motorway, Silverdale off-ramp, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Wainui, Silverdale	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay College	Windsor Park	Long Bay College, Glenvar, Stredwick, Killarney, Deep Creek, Firth, Carlisle, East Coast to corner Constellation Dr	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Orewa	Westlake Schools	Puriri, Centreway, Main North Highway, Silverdale (approx 07:25), Wainui, Main North Highway, Albany Expressway (7.45am Albany Hotel), Bush, Paul Matthews, Upper Harbour, Constellation, Parkway, Constellation Station, Northern Busway to Smales Farm Station, Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Quebec, Nile, Alma, Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Taharoto, Dominion (for Rosmini College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Selwyn College	Remuera	Selwyn College (from stop in ASB Stadium car park), Kohimarama, St Johns, Remuera to corner Upland Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Silverdale	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Tristram, Tristram Avenue on-ramp, Northern Motorway, Greville Road off-ramp, Albany Expressway, Bush (for Pinehurst School approx 15:40), Rosedale, Albany Highway (outside Kristin School Gate 2 for Albany Junior High & Senior High students at approx 15:45), Albany Expressway, Main North Highway, Wainui, Silverdale	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Carmel College & Westlake Girls	Glenfield	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Wairau (for Westlake Girls from stop outside WGHS), Porana, Sunnybrae, Coronation, Lyndon, Sylvia, Eban, Moore, Glenfield, Chivalry, Diana	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	De La Salle College	Otara	De la Salle College, Gray, Massey, Hospital, Swaffield, Shirley, Great South, Maxwell, Konini, East Tamaki, Hills, Johnstones, East Tamaki, Preston, Flat Bush, Dawson, Te Irirangi, Boundary to corner Preston Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere	Remuera Schools	Massey (from stop near corner Tidal Rd), Kirkbride, McKenzie, Miller, Wallace, Muir, Yorkton Rise, Kiwi Esplanade, Boyd, Church, Rimu, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Hugh Watt, Queenstown, Pah (for Marcellin College), Greenwoods Corner (approx 07:45), Manukau Rd, Campbell, Market, St Cuthbert's College, Market, Diocesan School (at stop near Mt St John Ave), Market, Remuera, Kings School, Remuera, Victoria, Baradene College, Victoria, Shore, St Kentigern Primary, Shore, Orakei, Corran School, Remuera, Ascot to Remuera Intermediate	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Orewa	Rosmini College & Westlake Boys	Centreway, Main North Highway, Silverdale (07:45 transfer), Wainui, Main North Highway, Northern Motorway, Constellation Drive off-ramp, Constellation Station, Northern Busway to Akoranga Station, Fred Thomas, Taharoto, Dominion, Taharoto (for Rosmini College), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Mangere	Orakei (from first bus stop), Shore, St Kentigern Primary, Baradene College, Shore, Victoria, Remuera (for Remuera Intermediate), Remuera shops (for Corran School), Remuera, Kings School, Remuera, Market, Great South, Manukau, Epsom Girls, Manukau, Diocesan School (board at Clyde Street corner), Manukau, Ranfurly, Market, St Cuthbert's College, Market, Campbell, Manukau, Pah (for Marcellin College), Queenstown (for Onehunga High & Royal Oak Intermediate), Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton Rise, Muir, Wallace, Miller, McKenzie, Kirkbride, Massey to corner Tidal Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Selwyn College	Panmure	Selwyn College (from stop in ASB Stadium car park), Kohimarama, Apirana, Eastview, Line, West Tamaki, Elstree, Taniwha, Glen Innes Transport Centre, Apirana, Point England, Erima, Tripoli, Matapan, Dunkirk, Kings, Queens, Pilkington	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Josephs School	Orewa	St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College (approx 15:15), Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Northcote, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Northcote, Northern Motorway, Greville Road off-ramp, Albany Expressway, SH 17, Dairy Flat School, SH 17, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Wainui, Silverdale (15:55), Hibiscus Coast Highway, Centreway, Moana, Orewa	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Carmel College & Westlake Girls	Gulf Harbour	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension, Platform 1 Smales Farm Station (for Westlake Girls), Northern Busway to Constellation Station, Parkway, Constellation, Upper Harbour, Upper Harbour Highway on-ramp, Northern Motorway, Silverdale off-ramp, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Wainui, Silverdale (15:55), Whangaparaoa, Brightside, Kauri, Totara, Whangaparaoa, Pacific Plaza, Whangaparaoa, Shakespear, Gulf Harbour Dr (to corner Whangaparaoa Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Gulf Harbour	Westlake Girls & Carmel College	Gulf Harbour Dr (from corner Whangaparaoa Rd), Shakespear, Whangaparaoa, Main North Highway, Silverdale (transfer 07:45), Wainui, Main North Highway, Northern Motorway, Constellation Drive off-ramp, Constellation Station, Northern Busway to Smales Farm Station, Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Shakespeare (for Carmel College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Selwyn College	Panmure	Selwyn College (from stop in ASB Stadium car park), Kohimarama, Apirana, Glen Innes Transport Centre (first stop), Point England, Pilkington, Court, Pilkington	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Northcross	East Coast Bays Schools	East Coast (from Northcross Shops), Sartors, Glencoe, Oaktree, East Coast, Rangitoto College (using school loop), Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate, Beach, Hastings, Penzance, St Johns School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Totara Vale	Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Wairau, Archers, Sunnybrae, Coronation, Glenfield, Glenfield Shops (for Glenfield College), Chivalry, Diana, Wairau, Target, Sunnynook, Sycamore, Sunset, Wairau	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kowhai Rd	Long Bay College	East Coast, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Weatherly, Geoffrey, Glamorgan, Marina, Stredwick, Glenvar, Ian Sage, Ashley, Long Bay College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	St Josephs & Rosmini College	Browns Bay	St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College, Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Wairau, Forrest Hill, East Coast, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Mizpah, Beach, Valley, Clyde, Browns Bay Shops, Browns Bay Road to corner Knights Road	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Manly	Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Tristram, Tristram Ave on-ramp, Northern Motorway to Silverdale off-ramp, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Wainui, Silverdale (15:55), Silverdale Parkway, Hibiscus Coast Highway, Red Beach, Albert Hall, Bay Vista, Bay, Marellen, Whangaparaoa, Viponds, Langton, Brightside, Stanmore Bay, Pacific Plaza, Whangaparaoa, Ladies Mile, Laurence, Beach to Big Manly	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Drury	Remuera Schools	Great South (from stop near Drury roundabout), Southmall, Great South, Redoubt Rd on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Greenlane off-ramp, Greenlane East, Ascot (for Remuera Intermediate), Orakei (for Corran School), Lingarth, Manawa, Victoria, Sonia (for Baradene College and St Kentigern Primary)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Holy Cross School	West Harbour	Holy Cross School, Lavelle, View, Vitasovich, Edsel, Great North, Henderson shops (for Henderson High), Swanson, Rathgar, St Dominics College (approx 15:30), Rathgar (for Waitakere College), Liston College (approx 15:35) (also for Henderson Intermediate), Rathgar, Universal, Don Buck, Waimumu, Triangle, Makora, Royal, Granville, Moire, Luckens, Hobsonville, Oriel, Moire, West Harbour, Luckens, Marina View (to stop after corner Wisely Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Intermediate	Drury	Ascot (from stop outside Remuera Intermediate), Remuera (from stop outside Corran School at 15:30), Wairua, Lochiel, Greenlane East on-ramp, Southern Motorway, East Tamaki off-ramp, Great South, Ronwood, Manukau City Centre, Wiri Station, Great South, Wood, Railway, Papakura Interchange (at approx 16:15 to accept transfers from other 050 school bus), Wood, Great South Rd to Drury roundabout	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Papakura	Kings School, Remuera, Orakei, Shore, Victoria, Baradene College (15:30), Victoria, Remuera, Ascot, Greenlane East on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Manukau off-ramp, Great South, Southmall, Great South, Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Great South, Wood, Railway, Papakura Interchange (at approx 16:15 - passengers for Drury may transfer to other 050 school bus).	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	West Harbour	Holy Cross School	Marina View, Luckens, West Harbour, Moire, Luckens, Hobsonville, Oriel, Moire, Granville, Royal, Makora, Triangle, Waimumu, Don Buck, Universal, Rathgar, Liston College (approx 08:15) (also for Henderson Intermediate), Rathgar (for Waitakere College), St Dominics College (approx 08:20), Rathgar, Swanson, Great North, Henderson Shops (for Henderson High), Edsel, Vitasovich, View, Lavelle, Holy Cross School (approx 08:35)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Torbay	Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls & Westlake Boys), Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Milford Primary, Beach, Browns Bay, Clyde, Browns Bay Shops, Bute, Beach to Torbay	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Drury	Epsom Schools	Great South (from Drury round-about), Takanini on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Greenlane off-ramp, Greenlane West, Great South, Ngaire, Clyde, Margot (for Epsom Girls & Diocesan School), Mt St John (for Dilworth School), Market (for St Cuthbert's College)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Drury	Diocesan School, Margot, Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market, St Cuthbert's College (15:35), Market, Great South, Mauranui, St Marks on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Manurewa off-ramp, Hill, Great South, Averill, Railway, Wood, Great South to Drury roundabout	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kadimah College	Kohimarama	Greys (for Kadimah College), Pitt, Karangahape, Symonds, Khyber Pass, Broadway, Remuera, St Johns, Kohimaramara (to stop near corner Patteson Ave outside Eastridge shopping centre)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Kohimarama	Kadimah College	Kepa (from stop near corner Patteson Ave opposite Eastridge shopping centre), Kohimaramara, St Johns, Remuera, Broadway, Khyber Pass, Symonds, Karangahape, Queen, Mayoral, Greys (to stop outside Kadimah College)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Middlemore	Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Hospital, Swaffield, Middlemore Cres (2nd entrance on left), Swaffield, Coronation, Shirley, St George, Wyllie, Pah, Ferndown, Alabaster, Hillcrest, Papatoetoe West Primary, Station, St George, Holy Cross School (Papatoetoe), Carruth, Allenby, Great South, Puhinui to Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Seventh Day Adventist Primary	Papatoetoe	Seventh Day Adventist Primary, Puhinui, Carruth (for Holy Cross School at approx 15:00), St George, Station, Hillcrest, Papatoetoe West Primary, Hillcrest, Alabaster, Ferndown, Hillside, Gifford, Wyllie, Puhinui, Milan, Papatoetoe South Primary, Tutere, Wyllie, St George, Shirley, Coronation, Swaffield to corner Middlemore Cres	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Sunnynook	Westlake Schools	From corner Sequoia-Juniper, Sunset, Sycamore, Sunnynook, East Coast, Forrest Hill, Quebec, Nile, Alma, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Wairau, Westlake Girls, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Wairau Valley	Westlake Schools	Target, Sunset, Juniper, Sycamore, Sunnynook, East Coast, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Taharoto, Westlake Girls, Carmel College, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Taharoto, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Sunnynook	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Havelock, Becroft, Sunnynook, Sycamore, Salamanca, Laurina, Sycamore	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Grammar	Papakura	Auckland Grammar, Mountain, St Peters College (15:20), Mountain, Khyber Pass, Khyber Pass on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Redoubt Road off-ramp, Great South, Southmall, Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Great South, Wood, Railway	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Campbells Bay	Westlake Schools	Aberdeen, Beach, Castor Bay, Seaview, Katui, Rahopara, Beach, Inga, Omana, Craig, Milford, Kitchener, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Wairau, Westlake Girls, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay College	Murrays Bay	Ashley (for Long Bay College), Glenvar, Stredwick, Marina, Glamorgan, Geoffrey, Weatherly, Deep Creek, Carlisle, East Coast Road to corner Sunrise Ave	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Unsworth	Westlake Schools	Unsworth (from Bronze Wing Terrace), Barbados, Meadowood, Devonshire, Caribbean, Sunset, Trias, Athena, Trias, Totaravale, Sunnynook, Becroft, Wairau Intermediate (School Loop), Beecroft, Sunnynook, Target Road (for Target Rd Primary), Wairau, Taharoto, Westlake Boys, Westlake Girls, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Dominion, St Josephs, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Boys	Campbells Bay	Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys from stop opposite school), Wairau (for Westlake Girls from stop opposite school after 'Atlas Concrete'), Shakespeare (for Carmel College from stop opposite school near dairy), Kitchener, Milford, Craig, Omana, Inga, Beach, Rahopara, Katui, Seaview, Castor Bay, Beach to corner Aberdeen Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Manukau	Remuera Schools	Manukau City Centre (from stop on Leyton Way), Ronwood, Great South, East Tamaki Rd on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Greenlane off-ramp, Greenlane East, Ascot (for Remuera Intermediate), Orakei (for Corran School), Lingarth, Manawa, Victoria, Sonia (for Baradene College and St Kentigern Primary)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Papatoetoe High	Middlemore	Great South (for Papatoetoe High), Puhinui, Cambridge, Bridge, Kenderdine, Milan, Tutere, Wyllie, Gifford, Hillside, Pah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Buckland, Station, St George, Shirley, Coronation, Swaffield to Middlemore Crescent	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Schools	Manurewa	Baradene College, Victoria, Remuera, Ascot (for Remuera Intermediate), Greenlane East, Greenlane on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Otara off-ramp, East Tamaki, Great South, Ronwood, Leyton Way, Manukau City Centre, Wiri Station, Great South to Southmall	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	St Johns School	Milford	St Johns School, Penzance, St Ives, Honeysuckle, Wisteria, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate loop (15:05), Sunrise, Beach, to Castor Bay loop, Beach (in opposite direction), Aberdeen, Campbells Bay Primary, East Coast, Shakespeare to stop near hospital	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Sunnynook	Westlake Schools	Corner Target & Sunset, Sunset, Trias, Athena, Trias, Totaravale, Sunnynook, Sycamore, Laurina, Salamanca, Sycamore, Sunnynook, Becroft, Havelock, Raines, Tristram, Forrest Hill, Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Wairau, Westlake Girls, Wairau, Shakespeare, Carmel College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Conifer Grove	Rosehill Schools	Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Conifer Grove Loop (clockwise), Walter Strevens, Great South, Queens, East, Elliot, Chichester, Jupiter, Edinburgh to Rosehill Intermediate and Rosehill College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	McAuley High	Papakura	McAuley High, Church, Fairburn, Great South, Browns, Manurewa High, Browns, Rowandale, Wordsworth, Roscommon, Weymouth, Friedlanders, Mahia, Great South, Averill, Railway	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Papakura	McAuley High	Railway (from stop outside Papakura Countdown), Averill, Great South, Mahia, Friedlanders, Weymouth, Roscommon, Wordsworth, Rowandale, Browns, Manurewa High, Browns, Great South, Atkinson, Avenue, Church, McAuley High	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Intermediate	Kohimarama	St Vincent (for Remuera Intermediate), Greenlane East, Remuera, Meadowbank, Bonnie Brae, Meadowbank, Harapaki, Fancourt, Parsons, Gowing, St Johns (to stop outside Selwyn College)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Rosehill College	Conifer Grove	Rosehill College, Edinburgh, Rosehill, Chichester, Beach, Southern Motorway, Takanini off-ramp, Great South, Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Conifer Grove Loop (clockwise), Walter Strevens	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Selwyn College	Meadowbank	Selwyn College (from stop in ASB Stadium car park), Kohimarama, St Johns, Gowing, Dorchester, St Johns, Remuera to corner Upland Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Wairau Valley	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Tristram, Croftfield Ln, Link, Target, Caribbean, Devonshire, Meadowood, Barbados, Unsworth, Glenfield, Wairau, Diana	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Remuera Intermediate	Kohimarama	St Vincent (for Remuera Intermediate), Greenlane East, Remuera, St Johns, Kohimarama (to stop outside Selwyn College)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Carmel College	Totara Vale	Shakespeare (for Carmel College), Wairau (for Westlake Girls at stop outside WGHs), Archers, Coronation, Glenfield, Kaipatiki (to bus stop outside Glenfield College, roundabout and back up Kaipatiki, Glenfield, Chivalry, Diana, Wairau, Target, Sunnynook, Sycamore, Sunset to Wairau Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Rosehill College	Wattle Downs	Rosehill College, Edinburgh, Rosehill, Chichester, Beach, Southern Motorway, Takanini off-ramp, Great South, Walter Strevens, Beaumaris, Great South, Mahia, Coxhead, Wattle Farm, Carnoustie, Tington, Coxhead, Mahia	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Wattle Downs	Rosehill Schools	Coxhead, Wattle Farm, Carnoustie, Tington, Coxhead, Mahia, Great South, Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Great South, Queens, East, Elliot, Chichester, Jupiter to Rosehill Intermediate and Rosehill College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rosehill College	Manurewa	Rosehill College, Edinburgh, Rosehill, Great South, Walter Strevens, Conifer Grove Loop (clockwise), Walter Strevens, Beaumaris, Great South to Southmall	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Glenfield	Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls & Carmel College), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Havelock, Becroft, Sunnynook, Totaravale, Trias, Athena, Trias, Sunset, Caribbean, Devonshire, Meadowood, Barbados, Unsworth, Albany Highway, Glenfield to corner Ellice/Wairau Road	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Favona	Onehunga Schools	Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Walmsley, McKenzie, Coronation, Mangere Bridge School, Taylors, Wallace, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Hugh Watt, Queenstown, Beachcroft, Pleasant, Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar (outside Royal Oak Intermediate)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Homai	Rosehill Schools	Corner Browns/Great South, Great South (stop nearest Southmall 07:50), Beaumaris, Walter Strevens, Conifer Grove Loop (clockwise), Walter Strevens, Great South, Rosehill, Chichester, Jupiter, Edinburgh to Rosehill Intermediate and Rosehill College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rosehill College	Homai	Rosehill College, Edinburgh, Rosehill, Great South to corner Browns Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Rosehill Intermediate	Conifer Grove & Homai	Rosehill Intermediate, Jupiter, Edinburgh, Rosehill, Great South, Walter Strevens, Conifer Grove Loop (clockwise), Walter Strevens, Beaumaris, Great South to corner Browns Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Torbay School	Long Bay	Torbay School, Deep Creek, Weatherly, Glamorgan, Glamorgan Primary, Marina, Stredwick, Killarney, Deep Creek, Ellangowan, Beach, County, Awaruku, Stredwick, Glenvar, Ashley to Long Bay College	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	De La Salle College	Papakura	De La Salle College, Gray, Massey, South Western Motorway, Roscommon, Weymouth, Friedlanders, Mahia, Great South, Wood, Railway to stop outside Countdown Supermarket	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere	Onehunga Schools	Kirkbride (from stop near George Bolt Dr), McKenzie, Miller, Wallace, Muir, Yorkton Rise, Kivi Esplanade, Boyd, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Hugh Watt, Queenstown, Beachcroft, Pleasant Onehunga High, Pleasant to Royal Oak Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Papakura	De La Salle College	Railway, Averil, Great South, Mahia, Friedlanders, Weymouth, Roscommon, Puhinui, Wyllie, Station, Rosebank, Milton, Gray, De la Salle College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rangitoto College	Browns Bay Shops (via East Coast Rd)	Rangitoto College, East Coast, Browns Bay, Clyde, Bute	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Albany Schools	Meadowood	Albany Primary (15:05 only), Bass, Albany Highway, Appleby, Albany Junior High & Senior High (15:20), Appleby, Albany Highway, Schnapper Rock, Albany Hway, Upper Harbour Hway, Carribean, Barbados, Unsworth, Goldfinch, Carribean, Devonshire, Meadowood (to stop near corner Sevilla Pl)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Girls Grammar	Southmall	Auckland Girls Grammar, Howe, Wellington, Hepburn, Ponsonby, Newton, Piwakawaka, Ian Mckinnon, Dominion, Balmoral, Mt Eden, Warren, Hay, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway over Mangere Bridge, Mahunga, Walmsley, Robertson, Buckland, Portage, Claude, Ferndown, Pah, Wylie, St Georges, Kolmar, Great South, East Tamaki, Preston, Reagan, Great South, Ronwood Ave, Manukau City Centre, Wiri Station, Great South to Southmall (at approx 16:35).	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Meadowood	Albany Schools	Meadowood (from stop near corner Sevilla Pl), Devonshire, Carribean, Goldfinch, Unsworth, Barbados, Carribean, Upper Harbour Hway, Albany Hway, Schnapper Rock, Albany Highway, Appleby, Albany Junior High & Senior High, Albany Highway, Bass, Albany Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Puhinui	Auckland Girls Grammar	Norman Spencer (from stop outside bus depot), Puhinui, Carruth, St George, Wylie, Pah, Ferndown, Claude, Portage, Buckland, Robertson, Walmsley, Mahunga, South Western Motorway over Mangere Bridge, Hugh Watt, Hillsborough, Richardson, Dominion, Ian Mckinnon, Upper Queen, Karangahape, Howe, Auckland Girls Grammar	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	St Johns School	Pinehill	St Johns School, Penzance, St Ives, Honeysuckle, Wisteria, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate loop (15:00), Sunrise, Beach, Browns Bay Rd (for Browns Bay Primary), Clyde, Browns Bay Shops, Bute, Beach, Glencoe, Oaktree, Weetman, East Coast to stop at Rangitoto College	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Albany Heights	Albany Schools	The Avenue (from stop near corner SH17), Hobson, SH17, Albany Heights, Gills, SH17, Albany Highway, Appleby, Albany Junior High & Senior High (approx 08:35), Appleby, Albany Highway, Bass, Albany Primary School (approx 08:45)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Albany Schools	Albany Heights	Albany Primary, Bass, Albany Highway, Appleby, Albany Junior High & Senior High (15:20), Appleby, Albany Highway, SH17, Gills, Albany Heights, SH17, Hobson, The Avenue (to stop near corner SH17 at approx 15:50)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Girls Grammar	Mangere	Auckland Girls Grammar, Howe, Karangahape, Newton, Piwakawaka, Ian Mckinnon, Dominion, Richardson, Hillsborough, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway over Mangere Bridge, Mahunga, Walmsley, Robertson (to stop near corner Bader Drive at approx 4:15pm)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere	Auckland Girls Grammar	Robertson (from stop near corner Bader Drive), Walmsley, Mahunga, South Western Motorway over Mangere Bridge, Hugh Watt, Hillsborough, Richardson, Dominion, Ian Mckinnon, Upper Queen, Canada East, Karangahape, Howe, Auckland Girls Grammar	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mangere Town Centre	Onehunga Schools	Bader, Elmdon, Hall, Walmsley, Coronation Taylor, Wallace, Muir, Yorkton, Kiwi Esplanade, Boyd, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Hugh Watt, Queenstown, Beachcroft, Pleasant, Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar to Royal Oak Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Panmure Town Centre	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Ballarat, Vause, Peek, Michaels, Marua, Celtic (clockwise loop), Marua, Burt, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Queens, Pilkington to Panmure Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Onehunga High	Mangere Town Centre	Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar, Symonds, Arthur, Beachcroft, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton Rise, Muir, Wallace, Taylor, Coronation, Walmsley, Hall, Eldon, Bader to Mangere Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Panmure Town Centre	Ellerslie/Penrose Schools	Pilkington, Pleasant View, Jellicoe, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Burt, Marua, to second entrance to Celtic, Celtic (clockwise), Marua, Michaels, Peek, Vause, Ballarat, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South, Rockfield, One Tree Hill College grounds, Rockfield, Great South, Kalmia, Ellerslie Primary, Main Highway, St Marys School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rangitoto College	Torbay	Rangitoto College, East Coast, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Beach, Waiake, Beach to opposite corner Mizpah Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Royal Oak Intermediate	Mangere Town Centre	Royal Oak Intermediate, Trafalgar, Symonds, Arthur, Beachcroft, Queenstown, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton Rise, Muir, Wallace, Taylor, Coronation, Walmsley, Hall, Eldon, Bader to Mangere Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Favona/Mangere	Onehunga Schools	Mahunga (from stop between Miro Rd & Hastie Ave), Walmsley, Robertson, Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Walmsley, Miller, Wallace, Muir, Yorkton, Kiwi Esplanade, Boyd, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Hugh Watt, Queenstown, Beachcroft, Pleasant, Onehunga High, Pleasant, Trafalgar to Royal Oak Intermediate	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Wellington	Ellerslie/Penrose Schools	Carbine (from corner Allright Pl), Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Mt Wellington Highway, Sylvia Park Primary, Panmure District, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Great South, Rockfield, One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Great South, Kalmia, Ellerslie Primary, Main Highway, St Marys School	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Mt Wellington South	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Carbine	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Ponsonby	Western Springs College	Ponsonby Rd (from stop near Renall St), Richmond, Surrey, Old Mill, to Western Springs College (stop in carpark), Motions (to stop opposite Pasadena Intermediate footbridge)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Rangitoto College	Browns Bay Shops (via Beach Rd)	Rangitoto College, Sunrise, Beach, Browns Bay, Clyde	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Northcross Intermediate	Torbay	Northcross Intermediate, Sartors, East Coast, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Torbay School, Deep Creek, Beach, County to corner Tainui Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Avondale College	Henderson	Avondale College, Rosebank, Ash, Rata, Great North, Kelston Shops, West Coast, Bowers, Wilson, Captain Scott, Atkinson, Kaurilands, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Rosier, West Coast, Parris Cross, Bruce McLaren, Railside, Great North (to main bus stop at Henderson shops at approx 16:15)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Ellerslie Primary	Mt Wellington	Ellerslie Primary, Kalmia, Main Highway, St Marys School (approx 15:00), Walpole, Morrin, Robert, Main Highway, Michael, Marua, Celtic, Marua, Burt, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Barrack, Penrose, Ruawai, Aranui, Commissariat, Bailey to corner Penrose Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Henderson	Avondale College	Great North (from main bus stop at Henderson shops), Railside, Bruce McLaren, Parris Cross, West Coast, Rosier, Glengarry, Nandana, Kashmir, Withers, Kaurilands, Atkinson, Captain Scott, Wilson, Bowers, West Coast, Kelston shops, Great North, Rata, Ash, Rosebank, Aspen, Victor, Avondale College (to stop inside school grounds at approx 08:15)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Mt Wellington	St Marys School (Ellerslie)	Barrack, Boakes, Harwood, Almond, Panorama, Ferndale, Leonard, Panorama, Penrose, Great South, Rockfield, One Tree Hill College, and if required Rockfield, Great South, Kalmia, Main Highway, St Marys School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Mt Wellington	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Penrose, Panorama, Leonard, Ferndale, Panorama, Almond, Harwood, Boakes, Banks, Barrack to corner Boakes Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Albany	Epsom Schools	Rosedale, Albany Highway, Glenfield, Pupuke, Raleigh, Lake, Northcote, Taharoto, Shakespeare Extension, Smales Farm Station (does not stop to pick up passengers), Northern Busway, Akoranga Station (transfer at Platform 3A at approx 7:50), Northern Motorway, Southern Motorway, Gillies Ave off-ramp, Gillies, Mortimer Pass, Broadway, Manukau (for Epsom Girls passengers), Clyde, Margot, Diocesan School, Mt St John, Manukau, Campbell, Market, St Cuthbert's College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Epsom Schools	Albany	Diocesan School, Margot, Mt St John, Manukau (for Epsom Girls passengers), Campbell, Market, St Cuthbert's College, Great South(transfer outside Dilworth School), Alpers, Gillies, Gillies Ave on-ramp, Southern Motorway, Northern Motorway, Stafford Rd off-ramp, Stafford, Queen, Onewa, Glenfield, Pupuke, Raleigh, Lake, Northcote, Sunnybrae, Coronation, Glenfield, Albany Highway, Rosedale to Henry Rose Place	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Otahuhu	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Penrose, Mt Wellington Highway, Atkinson, Princes to corner Albert St	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Mt Wellington	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Penrose, Ruawai, Aranui, Commissariat, Bailey to corner Penrose Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Ellerslie/Penrose Schools	Mt Wellington Highway, Penrose, Ruawai, Aranui, Commissariat, Bailey, Penrose, Great South, Station, Walls, Rockfield, One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Great South, Kalmia, Ellerslie Primary, Main Highway, St Marys School	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Panmure District School	Mt Wellington	Panmure District School, Mt Wellington Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Ireland, Waipuna, Carbine to Panama Road	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Rangitoto College	Takapuna	Rangitoto College, Sunrise, Beach, (turn around at corner Castor Bay), Beach, Aberdeen, East Coast, Kitchener, Hurstmere, Anzac, Lake, Takapuna Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	One Tree Hill College	Otahuhu Transport Centre	One Tree Hill College, Rockfield, Walls, Great South, Princes, Atkinson, Avenue, Otahuhu Transport Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Johns School	Albany	St Johns School, Hastings, Penzance, St Ives, Honeysuckle, Wisteria, Sunrise, Murrays Bay Intermediate loop (15:00), Sunrise, Beach, Knights, Browns Bay, East Coast, Carlisle, Firth, Deep Creek, Mizpah, Beach, County, Glenvar, Awaruku, Stredwick, Marina, Glamorgan, East Coast, Oteha Valley, Oteha Valley Extension, SH17 to Albany shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay College	Browns Bay Shops	Ashley (for Long Bay College), Glenvar, Stredwick, Killarney, Deep Creek, Ellangowan, Beach, Valley, Manly Esplanade, Bayview, Clyde, Browns Bay shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Oakway Drive	Upper Harbour Primary	Oakway (from stop near corner Albany Highway), Schnapper Rock, Kittiwake (clockwise), Schnapper Rock, Aberley (anti-clockwise) Schnapper Rock, Kyle, Upper Harbour Primary	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Upper Harbour Primary	Oakway Drive	Upper Harbour Primary, Kyle, Schnapper Rock, Kittiwake (clockwise), Schnapper Rock, Aberley (anti-clockwise), Schnapper Rock, Oakway (to stop near corner Albany Highway)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Diocesan School	Botany Downs	Diocesan School (from stop on Margot St outside school), Mt St John, Market, Great South, Main Highway, Ellerslie shops, Main Highway, Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, Lagoon, Pakuranga (for transfers outside St Kentigern College), Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Cook, Minerva, Paparua, Sandspit, Meadowlands, Millhouse, Killimanjaro, Tarnica, Botany to corner Ti Rakau Dr	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Ellerslie	Glendowie College	Peach Parade (from stop near corner Grand View Rd), Ladies Mile, Abbotts Way, Grand Drive, Norman Lesser, Panapa, Norman Lesser, College, St Johns, St Heliers Bay, West Tamaki, Crossfield, Glendowie College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Glendowie College	Ellerslie	Glendowie College, Crossfield, Riddell, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, College, Norman Lesser (clockwise), Panapa, left at Norman Lesser, Grand Drive, Abbotts Way, Ladies Mile to corner Peach Parade	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Long Bay College	Pinehill	Ashley (for Long Bay College), Glenvar, Stredwick, Fitzwilliam, Glenvar, East Coast, Sartors, Glencoe, Oaktree, East Coast, Spencer, Arirang Rise, Hugh Green to corner Greville	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Pinehill	Long Bay College	Hugh Green (from stop near corner Greville Rd), Arirang, Spencer, East Coast, Oaktree, Glencoe, Sartors, East Coast, Glenvar, Fitzwilliam, Stredwick, Glenvar, Ashley, Long Bay College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Glendowie College	Remuera	Glendowie College, Crossfield, Riddell, St Heliers Bay, St Johns, Remuera to stop near Remuera Post Office	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Highland Park	Howick Schools	Pakuranga Rd (from stop opposite Highland Park shops), Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay, Pah, View, Sandspit (for Howick College), Meadowland (for Somerville Intermediate), Millhouse, Orangewood (for Our Lady Star of the Sea School at stop opposite Oakridge Way), Whitford, Cook, Minerva, Paparua, Litten, Granger, Selwyn, Picton, Ridge (for Howick Intermediate), Pakuranga (for Pakuranga College), Bucklands Beach (for Bucklands Beach Intermediate), Macleans (for Macleans College at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Northcote College	Hillcrest	Kauri Glen (for Northcote College), Onewa, Sylvan, Exmouth, Raleigh, Ocean View, Eban, Sylvia, Hillcrest, Northcote, Sunnybrae, Archers (to stop near corner Chartwell Ave)	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Edgewater College	Otahuhu	Edgewater College (from bus bay outside school), Edgewater Dr, Ti Rakau, Pakuranga Highway, Waipuna, Penrose, Bailey, Commissariat, Aranui, Mt Wellington Highway, Clemow, Carbine, Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Panama, Mt Wellington Highway, Atkinson, Albion, Huia to corner Station Rd at approx 16:15	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Meadowbank	St Thomas Primary	McFarland, Grand, Norman Lesser (to end Norman Lesser then continue into Panapa as clockwise loop), Panapa, left into Norman Lesser, Truman, St Johns, Dorchester, Gowing, St Johns, Kohimarama, Allum (to stop outside St Thomas Primary)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Otahuhu	Edgewater College	Huia (from corner Station Rd), Albion, Atkinson, Mt Wellington Highway, Panama, McLennan, Panama, Jolson, Carbine, Clemow, Mt Wellington Highway, Aranui, Commissariat, Bailey, Penrose, Waipuna, Carbine, South-Eastern Highway, Pakuranga Highway, Ti Rakau, Edgewater Dr to bus bay outside Edgewater College at approx 08:30	Morning
All stop	School Bus	St Thomas Primary	Remuera	Kohimarama (from stop outside St Thomas Primary), St Johns, Gowing, Dorchester, St Johns, Gerard, Norman Lesser (to end Norman Lesser then continue into Panapa as clockwise loop), Panapa, left into Norman Lesser, Grand Drive, McFarland, Remuera to corner Upland Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Totara Vale	St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College, Dominion, Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto, Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls & Carmel College), Wairau, Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Sunnynook, Sycamore, Juniper, Sunset, Target	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield Shops	Westlake Schools	Glenfield, Kaipatiki, Stanley, Contessa, Tamahere, Seaview, Stanley, Roberts, Glenfield, Coronation, Lynden, Mountbatten, Hume, Monarch, Betsland, McDowell, Moore, Tilden, Pupuke, Raleigh, Lake, Northcote, Takapuna Normal Intermediate, Taharoto, Westlake Girls, Wairau, Westlake Boys, Forrest Hill, Quebec, Nile, Alma, Shakespeare, Carmel College, Taharoto, St Josephs, Dominion, Rosmini College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Remuera	Selwyn College	Remuera (from corner Upland Rd), St Johns, Kohimarama, Selwyn College	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Glenfield Shops	Dominion (for St Josephs & Rosmini College at stops outside both schools), Puriri, Karaka, Taharoto (for Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Shakespeare Extension (for Westlake Girls at 'soundwall' stop), Taharoto (for Carmel College & Westlake Boys at stop near corner Shakespeare Rd), Northcote, Lake, Raleigh, Pupuke, Tilden, Moore, McDowell, Betsland, Monarch, Hume, Mountbatten, Lynden, Coronation, Glenfield, Roberts, Stanley, Seaview, Tamahere, Contessa, Stanley, Kaipatiki, Glenfield to Glenfield Shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Bucklands Beach Intermediate	Highland Park	Bucklands Beach Intermediate, Bucklands Beach Rd, Bucklands Beach Primary, Clovelly, Musick Point, Morrow, Hattaway, Devon, The Parade, Whitcombe Bucklands Beach, Pakuranga, Aberfeldy, Aviemore to corner Pakuranga Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Wairau Intermediate	Unsworth	Wairau Intermediate, Becroft, Sunnynook, Target, Target Road Primary, Caribbean, Devonshire, Meadowood, Barbados, Unsworth to Albany Highway	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield Schools	Verrans Corner	Chivalry (for Glenfield Intermediate & Glenfield Primary), Glenfield, Kaipatiki (for Glenfield College from stop near tennis courts at approx 15:20), Stanley, Contessa, Tamahere, Seaview, Roberts, Glenfield, Eskdale, Birkdale, Beach Haven, Rangatira, Verrans Corner Shops	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Verrans Corner	Glenfield Schools	Verrans Corner shops, Rangatira, Beach Haven shops (approx 07:40), Beach Haven, Birkdale, Eskdale, Glenfield, Roberts (approx 07:50), Stanley, Seaview, Tamahere, Contessa, Stanley, Kaipatiki (for Glenfield College at stop opposite tennis courts at approx 08:10), Glenfield, Glenfield shops, Glenfield, Chivalry (for Glenfield Primary & Glenfield Intermediate at approx 08:20)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Farm Cove Intermediate	Golflands	Farm Cove Intermediate, Butley (for Wakaaranga Primary), Stanniland, Pakuranga, Cascades, Walworth, Hope Farm, Cascades, Botany, Golfland, West Fairway, Frank Nobilo, Golfland, Botany, Ti Rakau (to stop outside "Warehouse Stationery")	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Glenfield College	Totaravale	Glenfield College (from stop near tennis courts), Kaipatiki (U-turn at Kaipatiki/Stanley roundabout and back again), Easton Park, Manuka (for Manuka School), Glenfield, Wairau, Target (for Target Road Primary), Sunset, Trias, Athena, Trias, Totaravale (to corner Sunnynook Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Golflands	Farm Cove Intermediate	Ti Rakau, Botany, Golfland (07:55), Botany, Cascades, Hope Farm, Walworth, Cascades, Pakuranga, Staniland, Butley (to bus stop opposite Wakaaranga Primary, also for Farm Cove Intermediate)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Unsworth	Glenfield College	Unsworth (from Unsworth/Spoonbill roundabout), Albany Highway, Sunset, Caribbean, Meadowood, Sunset, Sycamore, Sunnynook, Totaravale, Trias, Athena, Trias, Sunset, Target (for Target Road Primary at approx 08:00), Wairau, Glenfield, Manuka (for Manuka School at approx 08:25), Easton Park, Kaipatiki (for Glenfield College to stop near tennis courts at approx 08:35)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Chatswood	Birkenhead Schools	Chelsea View (from stop near corner Mokoia Rd), Onetaunga, Balmain, Mokoia, Roseberry (approx 08:10), Berne, Parkhill, Glenfield, Eskdale, Birkdale, Birkdale Intermediate, Birkdale, Birkenhead College (approx 08:30)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Chatswood	Northcote Schools	Chelsea View (from stop near corner Mokoia Rd), Onetaunga, Balmain, Mokoia, Roseberry (approx 08:20), Berne, Parkhill, Glenfield, McDowell, Moore (approx 08:25), Tilden, Pupuke, Birkenhead, Onewa, Park, Kauri Glen (for Northcote College), Onewa (for St Marys School & Northcote Primary), Lake, Northcote Intermediate (approx 08:40)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Devonport	Belmont Schools	Devonport Ferry Terminal, Victoria, Albert, Vauxhall (for Vauxhall Primary), Hamana, Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake, Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	MacLeans College	to Panmure	MacLeans College (from bus bay outside school), MacLeans, Bleakhouse, Ridge, Pakuranga, Stanniland, Butley, Glenmore, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza (to stop behind "BP"), Pakuranga, Lagoon, Church, Queens to stop outside "ASB" Panmure	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Takapuna Grammar	Devonport	Lake (from stop outside Takapuna Grammar), Winscombe, Seacliffe, Hamana, Old Lake, Vauxhall, Albert, Victoria, Devonport Ferry Terminal	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Belmont Intermediate	Stanley Bay	Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate), Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake, Albert, Victoria, Calliope to Stanley Bay	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Hillcrest	Northcote Schools	Archers (from corner Coronation Rd), Velma, Coronation, Lynden, Sylvia, Eban, Ocean View, Raleigh, Lake (for Northcote Intermediate), Onewa (for Northcote Primary & St Marys School), Park, Kauri Glen, Northcote College (approx 08:40)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	MacLeans College	Botany Downs	MacLeans College (from bus bay outside school), MacLeans, Bleakhouse, Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Selwyn, Granger, Cockle Bay, Pah, View, Sandspit, Meadowland, Millhouse, Botany, Te Irirangi, Botany Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Northcote College	Hillcrest	Kauri Glen (for Northcote College), Onewa, Lake, Raleigh, Ocean View, Eban, Sylvia, Lynden, Coronation, Velma, Archers (to stop near corner Coronation Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Stanley Bay	Belmont Schools	Stanley Bay (from stop outside park), Calliope, Victoria, Albert, Lake, Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar at approx 08:25)	Morning

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	MacLeans College	Dannemora	MacLeans College (from bus bay outside school), MacLeans, Bleakhouse, Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Cook, Minerva, Cook, Whitford, Chapel, Kilkenny, Middlefield, Baverstock, Chapel, Banville, Wayne Francis, Smales, Te Irirangi, Botany Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Stanley Bay	Belmont Schools	Stanley Bay (from stop outside park), Calliope, Victoria, Albert, Lake, Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Takapuna Grammar	Stanley Bay	Takapuna Grammar, Lake, Albert, Victoria, Calliope to Stanley Bay	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Devonport	Belmont Schools	Devonport Ferry Terminal, King Edward, Cheltenham, Tainui, Vauxhall (for Vauxhall Primary), Hamana, Seacliffe, Williamson, Lake, Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate, Takapuna Grammar at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Takapuna Grammar	Devonport	Takapuna Grammar, Lake, Winscombe, Seacliffe, Hamana, Old Lake, Vauxhall, Tainui, Cheltenham, King Edward, Flagstaff (to stop outside Devonport Library)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Belmont Intermediate	Devonport	Winscombe (for Belmont Intermediate), Seacliffe, Hamana, Old Lake, Vauxhall (from stop near Morrison Ave for Vauxhall Primary), Tainui, Cheltenham, King Edward, Church, Vauxhall, Albert, Victoria, Devonport Ferry Terminal	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mangere	St Josephs School (Onehunga)	Kirkbride, Massey, Mascot, Bader, Robertson, Wakefield, Harania, Favona, Walmsley, Miller, Wallace, Muir, Yorkton Rise, Kiwi Esplanade, Boyd, Church, Rimu, Mangere Bridge, South Western Motorway, Onehunga Harbour, Onehunga Mall, Princes, Spring, Church to St Josephs School	Morning
All stop	School Bus	St Josephs School (Onehunga)	Mangere Town Centre	St Josephs School, Church, Galway, Princes, Onehunga Mall, Neilson, Hugh Watt, South Western Motorway, Mangere Bridge, Rimu, Church, Boyd, Kiwi Esplanade, Yorkton Rise, Muir, Wallace, Miller, Walmsley, Favona, Harania, Wakefield, Robertson, Bader, Orly, Thomas, Massey, Mascot, Bader to Mangere Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	St Marks School	Pakuranga	Pakuranga (from stop outside St Marks School), Fortunes, U-turn at Butley Dr roundabout, Fortunes, Pakuranga, Gossamer, Ennis, La Trobe, Reeves, Pakuranga Plaza (to stop outside "Farmers")	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Stanley Bay	Westlake Schools	Stanley Bay (from stop outside park), Calliope, Victoria, Devonport Ferry Terminal (07:45), Victoria, Albert, Vauxhall, Old Lake (for Takapuna Grammar), Lake, Takapuna Transport Centre, Lake, Anzac, Taharoto (for Rosmini College, Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Wairau (for Westlake Girls), Forrest Hill (for Westlake Boys), Belmont, Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare (for Carmel College at approx 08:25)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Westlake Schools	Stanley Bay	Forrest Hill (from stop opposite Westlake Boys), Nile, Waterloo, Shakespeare (for Carmel College at approx 15:30), Taharoto (for Westlake Girls), Taharoto (for Takapuna Normal Intermediate), Taharoto (for Rosmini College at approx 15:35), Anzac, Lake, Takapuna Transport Centre, Lake (for Takapuna Grammar), Old Lake, Vauxhall, Albert, Victoria, Calliope (turn around at Stanley Bay and back again), Victoria, Devonport Ferry Terminal	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Pakuranga	Sancta Maria Schools	Pakuranga (from stop opposite Pakuranga Plaza), Glenmore, Butley, Prince Regent, Pigeon Mountain, Argo, Takutai, Sea Spray, Bucklands Beach, MacLeans, Priestley, Bucklands Beach, Avimore, Bradbury, Lexington, Botany, Golfland, Botany, Te Irirangi, Botany Town Centre, Te Irirangi, Sancta Maria College and Primary (at approx 08:25)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sancta Maria Schools	Pakuranga	Sancta Maria College and Primary, Te Irirangi, Botany Town Centre, Te Irirangi, Botany, Golfland, Botany, Lexington, Bradbury, Avimore, Bucklands Beach, Priestley, Macleans, Bucklands Beach, Sea Spray, Takutai, Argo, Pigeon Mountain, Prince Regent, Butley, Glenmore, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Botany Downs	Sancta Maria Schools	Mirrabooka (from stop near corner Botany Rd), Kurnel, Kyeemagh, Andrew, Wood, Union, Botany, Ridge, Melons Bay, Beach, Selwyn, Granger, Litten, Sandspit, Meadowland, Clydesdale, Merino, Whitford, Orangewood, Millhouse, Kilimanjaro, Chapel, Kilkenny, Smales, Te Irirangi, Sancta Maria College and Primary (at approx 08:25)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Sancta Maria Schools	Botany Downs	Sancta Maria College and Primary, Te Irirangi, Smales, Kilkenny, Chapel, Kilimanjaro, Millhouse, Orangewood, Whitford, Merino, Clydesdale, Meadowland, Sandspit, Litten, Granger, Selwyn, Beach, Mellons Bay, Ridge, Botany, Union, Wood, Andrew, Kyeemagh, Kurnell, Mirrabooka to corner Botany Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Takapuna Normal Intermediate	Devonport	Takapuna Normal Intermediate (from bus bay), Northcote, Taharoto (for Rosmini College at approx 15:20), Anzac, Lake, Takapuna Transport Centre, Lake (for Takapuna Grammar), Albert, Victoria, Devonport Ferry Terminal	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Palm Beach	Waiheke Primary School	Palm (from stop near corner Miro Rd), Palm Beach Store, Te Toki, Wharf, Belgium, Sea View to Waiheke Primary.	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Waiheke Primary School	Palm Beach	Waiheke Primary, Sea View, Belgium, Wharf, Te Toki, Palm Beach Store, Palm (to stop near corner Miro Rd)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Waitakere Schools	New Lynn Transport Centre	Liston College (also for Henderson Intermediate), Edwards, Rathgar (for Waitakere College & St Dominics College), Swanson, Great North, Henderson Shops (for Henderson High), Te Atatu, Tirimoana, Glendene, Barrys, Hepburn, Phelps, Farquhar, Hepburn, Butterworth, Sabulite, St Leonards, Archibald, Archlynn, Kelwyn, Rimu, Lynwood, Miro, Nikau, Great North, Totara to New Lynn Transport Centre (approx 16:10)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Albany Schools	Greenhithe	Albany Junior High & Senior High, Appleby, Albany Highway, motorway, (or via Upper Harbour drive on non-express bus), Greenhithe, Tauhinu (to stop near corner Upper Harbour Dr)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Greenhithe	Albany Schools	Tauhinu (from stop near corner Upper Harbour Dr), Greenhithe, motorway (or via Upper Harbour on 08:00 non-express bus), Albany Highway, Appleby, Albany Junior High & Senior High	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Avondale College	Albany Schools	Avondale College, Rosebank, Ash, Binstead, Delta, Veronica, Great North, Memorial, New Lynn Transport Centre (approx 15:50), Totara, Great North, West Coast, Glendale, Withers, Kashmir, Nandana, Glengarry, Solar, Libra, Sunvue, West Coast, Forest Hill (to stop near corner Pine/Avenue Rds at approx 16:30)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Avondale College	Titirangi Village	Avondale College, Rosebank, Ash, Rata, Titirangi, Titirangi Village (approx 16:10)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Titirangi Village	Avondale College	Titirangi Village, Titirangi, Rata, Ash, Rosebank, Aspen, Victor, Avondale College (to stop in school grounds at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Avondale College	Titirangi	Avondale College, Rosebank, Ash, Rata, Titirangi, Titirangi Village (approx 16:00), Atkinson (to stop near corner Pleasant Rd at approx 16:20)	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Titirangi to	Avondale College	Atkinson (from stop near corner Pleasant Rd), Titirangi, Titirangi Village (08:00), Rata, Ash, Rosebank, Aspen, Victor, Avondale College (to stop in school grounds at approx 08:20)	Morning
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Girls Grammar	New Windsor	Auckland Girls Grammar, Howe, Wellington, Hepburn, Ponsonby, Great North, Bond, Sandringham, Mt Albert, Owairaka, Richardson, Maioro (to corner New Windsor Rd at approx 16:00).	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Mt Roskill Grammar	Lynfield	Mt Roskill Grammar (from Dominion Rd stop near corner Denbigh Ave), Dominion, Hillsborough, Canberra, Halsey, Commodore, The Avenue	Afternoon

Service Type	Mode	From	To	Via	Time Period
All stop	School Bus	Howick Intermediate	Botany Downs	Pakuranga (from bus stop opposite Howick Intermediate), Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Cook, Minerva, Cook, Whitford, Chapel, Kilkenny, Chapel, Botany Town Centre	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Farm Cove Intermediate	Botany Downs	Farm Cove Intermediate (from bus bay), Butley, Stanniland, Pakuranga (for St Marks School approx 15:10 and Howick Intermediate approx 15:20), Ridge, Mellons Bay, Picton, Cook, Minerva, Whitford, Nicholas, Meadowlands, Clydesdale, Simmental, Clydesdale, Merino, Whitford, Orangetown, North Park, Millhouse, Kilimanjaro, Tarnica, Botany to corner Cascades Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	MacLeans College	Bucklands Beach	MacLeans College (from bus bay outside school), MacLeans (U-turn at roundabout), MacLeans, Bucklands Beach, Clovelly, Musick Point, Morrow, Hattaway, Devon, The Parade to corner Whitcombe Rd	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Pakuranga College	Pakuranga	Pakuranga College (from stop outside school), Pigeon Mountain, Pakuranga, Pakuranga Plaza (to stop outside "Farmers")	Afternoon
All stop	School Bus	Auckland Grammar	Otahuhu Transport Centre	Auckland Grammar, Mountain, Khyber Pass, Broadway, Great South, Princes, King, Otahuhu Transport Centre	Afternoon

GLOSSARY

AIFS	Auckland Integrated Fare System
AMETI	Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative
ARC	Auckland Regional Council
ARTA	Auckland Regional Transport Authority
AT	Auckland Transport
AVL	Automatic vehicle location device
CFS	Concessionary Fare Scheme
GPS	Government Policy Statement
LCN	Local Connector Network
MFS	Maximum Fare Schedule
NEECS	National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency
PT	Public transport
PTMA	Public Transport Management Act 2008
PTNP	Passenger Transport Network Plan
QTN	Quality Transit Network
RGS	Regional Growth Strategy
RLTS	Regional Land Transport Strategy
RMA	Resource Management Act
RPS	Regional Policy Statement
RTN	Rapid Transit Network
RTPIS	Real Time Passenger Information System
SFS	Standard fare schedule
TDAG	Transport Disability Advisory Group
TLA	Territorial Local Authority
TM	Total Mobility
VQS	Vehicle Quality Standard

Useful websites:

Auckland Regional Council	www.arc.govt.nz
Auckland Regional Transport Authority	www.arta.co.nz
New Zealand Transport Agency	www.nzta.govt.nz
Northern Busway	www.busway.co.nz
KiwiRail	www.KiwiRail.govt.nz
Roadsafe Auckland	www.roadsafeauckland.org.nz
Auckland City Council	www.aucklandcity.govt.nz
Franklin District Council	www.franklin.govt.nz
Manukau City Council	www.manukau.govt.nz
North Shore City Council	www.northshorecity.govt.nz
Papakura District Council	www.pdc.govt.nz
Rodney District Council	www.rodney.govt.nz
Waitakere City Council	www.waitakere.govt.nz



ARTA'S MISSION:

**“TO DELIVER A WORLD-CLASS TRANSPORT SYSTEM
THAT MAKES AUCKLAND AN EVEN BETTER PLACE
TO LIVE, WORK AND PLAY.”**



Auckland Regional
Transport Authority